VMIVME-7697A
Pentium III® Processor-Based VMEbus SBC

Product Manual
COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS

© Copyright 2001. The information in this document has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. While all reasonable efforts to ensure accuracy have been taken in the preparation of this manual, VMIC assumes no responsibility resulting from omissions or errors in this manual, or from the use of information contained herein.

VMIC reserves the right to make any changes, without notice, to this or any of VMIC’s products to improve reliability, performance, function, or design.

VMIC does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; nor does VMIC convey any license under its patent rights or the rights of others.

For warranty and repair policies, refer to VMIC’s Standard Conditions of Sale.

AMXbus, BITMODULE, COSMODULE, DMAbus, IOMax, IOWorks Foundation, IOWorks Manager, IOWorks Server, MAGICWARE, MEGAMODULE, PLC ACCELERATOR (ACCELERATION), Quick Link, RTnet, Soft Logic Link, SRTbus, TESTCAL, “The Next Generation PLC”, The PLC Connection, TURBOMODULE, UCLIO, UIOD, UPLC, Visual Soft Logic Control(Iler), VMEaccess, VMEbus Access, VMEmanager, VMEmonitor, VMEnet, VMEnet II, and VMEprobe are trademarks and The I/O Experts, The I/O Systems Experts, The Soft Logic Experts, and The Total Solutions Provider are service marks of VMIC.

The I/O man figure, IOWorks, IOWorks man figure, UIOC, Visual IOWorks, the VMIC logo, and WinUIOC are registered trademarks of VMIC.

ActiveX, Microsoft, Microsoft Access, MS-DOS, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Win32, Windows, Windows NT, and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Celeron and MMX are trademarks, and Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

PICMG and CompactPCI are registered trademarks of PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers’ Group.

Other registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

VMIC
All Rights Reserved
This document shall not be duplicated, nor its contents used for any purpose, unless granted express written permission from VMIC.
Table of Contents

Overview .................................................................................................................. 15
  Organization of the Manual .................................................................................. 16
  References ............................................................................................................. 17
  Safety Summary .................................................................................................... 19
  Safety Symbols Used in This Manual ..................................................................... 20
  Notation and Terminology ..................................................................................... 21

Chapter 1 - VMIVME-7697A Features and Options ........................................... 23
  VMEbus Features .................................................................................................. 26
  VMIVME-7697A Product Options ......................................................................... 27

Chapter 2 - Installation and Setup ........................................................................ 29
  Unpacking Procedures ......................................................................................... 29
  Hardware Setup ..................................................................................................... 30
  Installation ............................................................................................................. 37
    BIOS Setup ......................................................................................................... 38
    Front Panel Connectors ....................................................................................... 38
    PMC Expansion Site Connectors ......................................................................... 38
    LED Definition .................................................................................................... 39

Chapter 3 - PC/AT Functions .............................................................................. 41
  CPU Socket ........................................................................................................... 42
  Physical Memory .................................................................................................... 42
  Memory and Port Maps .......................................................................................... 43
    Memory Map - Tundra Universe II-Based PCI-to-VMEbus Bridge ................. 43
    I/O Port Map ....................................................................................................... 44
  PC/AT Interrupts ..................................................................................................... 46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI Interrupts</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Ports</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Graphics Adapter</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Controller</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10BaseT</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100BaseTx</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANWorks</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Serial Bus</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Controller</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 4 - Embedded PC/RTOS Features</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timers</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Structure</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Functionality</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polling</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Status</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Read-Back</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Control Registers</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Width Control/System State (TWSS) Register, Offset 30h</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register: Offset 34h</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) Register, Offset 38h</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog Timer</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of Day Registers</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of Day Alarm Registers</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog Alarm Registers</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Register</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog Output Routing Register</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Backed SRAM</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Disk</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functionality</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Configuration</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 5 - Maintenance</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Prints</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Contents

## Appendix A - Connector Pinouts
- Ethernet Connector Pinout ........................................... 87
- Video Connector Pinout ............................................. 88
- Parallel Port Connector Pinout .................................. 89
- Serial Connector Pinout ............................................ 90
- Keyboard Connector Pinout ....................................... 91
- Mouse Connector Pinout ........................................... 92
- VMEbus Connector Pinout ......................................... 93
- USB Connector ....................................................... 97

## Appendix B - System Driver Software
- Driver Software Installation ..................................... 99
- Windows for Workgroups (Version 3.11) ..................... 100
- Windows 95 .......................................................... 102
- SCSI Driver Installation Directions For Windows 95 ... 103
- Windows 95 INF Update Utility for Intel(TM) Chipsets ... 104
- Bus Master IDE Driver for Windows 95 .................... 104
- Windows NT (Version 4.0) ........................................ 106

## Appendix C - Phoenix BIOS
- System BIOS Setup Utility ........................................ 109
- Help Window ......................................................... 109
- Main Menu ............................................................ 110
- QuickBoot ............................................................. 110
- Setting The Time .................................................... 110
- Setting The Date ..................................................... 110
- Legacy Diskette ..................................................... 111
- Floppy Drive A ....................................................... 111
- Floppy Drive B ....................................................... 111
- Primary Master/Slave ............................................ 111
- Secondary Master .................................................. 112
- Keyboard Features ................................................. 112
- NumLock ............................................................... 112
- Key Click ............................................................. 112
- Keyboard Auto-Repeat Rate (Chars/Sec) .................. 112
- Keyboard Auto-Repeat Delay (sec) ......................... 113
- Keyboard Test ....................................................... 113
- System Memory ..................................................... 113
### Appendix D - LANWorks BIOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot Menus</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Boot Menu</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Menu</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Menu</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installed O/S</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset Configuration Data</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Memory</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Device Configuration</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Disk Access Mode</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus IDE Adapter</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Chipset Control</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Aperture</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable Memory Map</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECC Config</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERR Signal Configuration</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Watch Dog Timer Reset</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign Interrupt to USB</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy USB Support</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Menu</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Menu</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Saving Changes</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Discarding Changes</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Setup Defaults</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard Changes</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save Changes</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E - SCSI Selection Utility .......................................................... 129
  Boot Initialization with BBS ................................................................. 130
  CD-ROM Boot Initialization ............................................................... 130
  Using the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility ......................................... 131
  User Inputs ......................................................................................... 131
  Starting the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility ..................................... 131
  Accessing the Configuration Utility Main Menu .................................. 133
  Adapter Properties Menu ..................................................................... 134
  Device Properties Menu ...................................................................... 137
  Boot Adapter List Menu ....................................................................... 141
  Global Properties Menu ...................................................................... 144
  Exiting the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility ..................................... 145

Appendix F - Device Configuration: I/O and Interrupt Control ............... 147
  BIOS Operations .................................................................................. 148
  BIOS Control Overview ....................................................................... 148
  Functional Overview .......................................................................... 148
  Data Book References ......................................................................... 150
  Device Address Definition ................................................................... 152
  ISA Devices ....................................................................................... 152
  PCI Devices ....................................................................................... 153
  Device Interrupt Definition .................................................................. 154
  PC/AT Interrupt Definition .................................................................. 154
  ISA Device Interrupt Map .................................................................... 154
  PCI Device Interrupt Map ................................................................... 156

Appendix G - Sample C Software .............................................................. 159
  Directory SRAM .................................................................................. 160
  ** FILE: SRAM.C ............................................................................... 160
  Directory Timers ................................................................................ 162
  ** FILE: TIMER.C ............................................................................ 162
  ** FILE: TIMERS.C .......................................................................... 166
TIMERS.H ................................................................. 181
Directory VME ............................................................ 184
  ** FILE: CPU.C .................................................. 184
  ** FILE: CPU.H .................................................. 197
  ** FILE: UNIVERSE.H .......................................... 198
Directory WATCHDOG .................................................. 240
  ** FILE:WATCHDOG.H ........................................... 240
  ** FILE: WD_NMI.C .............................................. 241
  ** FILE: WD_RST.C ............................................ 248
  ** FILE: WD_RUN.C ............................................ 251
  ** FILE: WD_SF.C .............................................. 254

Index ........................................................................... 257
List of Figures

Figure 1-1  VMIVME-7697A Block Diagram ................................................................. 25
Figure 1-2  VMIVME-7697A VMEbus Functions ......................................................... 27
Figure 2-1  VMIVME-7697A CPU Board, I/O Port, and Jumper Locations .................. 31
Figure 2-2  VMIVME-7697A Top Board Jumper and Connector Locations .................. 35
Figure 2-3  PCI Expansion Site .................................................................................... 38
Figure 2-4  LED/Connector Positions on the Front Panel ............................................ 39
Figure 3-1  Connections for the PC Interrupt Logic Controller ................................. 52
Figure 4-1  VMIVME-7697A Timer Block Diagram .................................................. 60
Figure 4-2  Watchdog Alarm Block ............................................................................ 72
Figure 4-3  Typical System Configuration .................................................................... 79
Figure A-1  VMIVME-7697A Connector Locations .................................................... 86
Figure A-2  Ethernet Connector Pinout ...................................................................... 87
Figure A-3  Video Connector Pinout ........................................................................... 88
Figure A-4  Parallel Port Connector Pinout ................................................................. 89
Figure A-5  Serial Connector Pinouts ......................................................................... 90
Figure A-6  Keyboard Connector Pinout ..................................................................... 91
Figure A-7  Mouse Connector Pinout ......................................................................... 92
Figure A-8  VMEbus Connector Diagram ................................................................... 93
Figure A-9  VMEbus Connector Diagram ................................................................... 95
Figure A-10 USB Connector Pinout ............................................................................... 97
Figure F-1  VMIVME-7697A Block Diagram ............................................................... 149
Figure F-2  BIOS Default Connections for the PC Interrupt Logic Controller .......... 155
List of Tables

Table 1-1  PC/AT I/O Features ................................................................. 24
Table 2-1  VMIVME-7697A Board Connectors ........................................ 32
Table 2-2  Boot Block Lock - Jumper (E1) .............................................. 32
Table 2-3  Clear CMOS - Jumper (E3) ...................................................... 33
Table 2-4  Bus to Core Frequency - Jumpers (E4, E10, E11, E12) .............. 33
Table 2-5  VME Bus System Reset Driver - Jumper (E6) ........................... 33
Table 2-6  VMEbus System Reset Receiver - Jumper (E7) ........................ 34
Table 2-7  VMEbus SYSFAIL On Reset - Jumper (E8) .............................. 34
Table 2-8  Universe II MEM/IO Map - Jumper (E9) ................................. 34
Table 2-9  Optional Fan Header-Jumper (E15) ........................................ 34
Table 2-10 CMOS Battery Enable - Jumper (E16) .................................... 34
Table 2-11 Watchdog Reset - Jumper (E18) ........................................... 35
Table 2-12 VMIVME-7697A Top Board Connectors .................................. 36
Table 2-13 EPLD In-circuit Programming Header (E3) ............................. 36
Table 2-14 NVRAM Battery Connection - Jumper (E4) ............................. 36
Table 3-1  VMIVME-7697A, Universe II-Based Interface Memory Address Map  43
Table 3-2  VMIVME-7697A I/O Address Map .......................................... 44
Table 3-3  PC/AT Hardware Interrupt Line Assignments .......................... 46
Table 3-4  PC/AT Interrupt Vector Table .............................................. 47
Table 3-5  NMI Register Bit Descriptions ............................................. 50
Table 3-6  Supported Graphics Video Resolutions .................................. 53
Table 4-1  PCI Configuration Space Registers ........................................ 58
Table 4-2  Counter Value/Cycle Time Range Table (X is Counter Value) .... 61
Table 4-3  Counter Value/Cycle Time Comparison Table .......................... 61
Table 4-4  Read-Back Commands ........................................................... 64
Table 4-5  16-bit Read/Mode Command Example .................................... 65
Table 4-6  32-bit Read/Mode Command Example .................................... 65
Table 4-7  Timer Section Address Map .................................................. 67
Table 4-8  Timer Width Control/System State (TWSS) Register, Offset 30h 68
Table 4-9  Timer Mode Register Values ................................................ 69
Table 4-10 16-bit Wide Timer Counter Value Load Example ..................... 70
Table 4-11 32-bit Wide Timer Counter Value Load Example ..................... 70
Table 4-12 Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register: Offset 34h ................ 71
Table 4-13 Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) Register, Offset 38h ................. 71
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-14</td>
<td>Watchdog Registers</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-15</td>
<td>Time of Day Alarm Registers</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-1</td>
<td>VMEbus Connector Pinout (bottom board)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-2</td>
<td>VMEbus Connector Pinout (top board)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-1</td>
<td>ISA Device Mapping Configuration</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-2</td>
<td>PCI Device Mapping Configuration</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-3</td>
<td>Device PCI Interrupt Mapping by the BIOS</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-4</td>
<td>Default PIRQx to IRQx BIOS Mapping</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overview

Introduction

VMIC’s VMIVME-7697A is a complete Pentium III processor-based computer with the additional benefits of Dual Eurocard construction and full compatibility with the VMEbus Specification Rev. C.1. The VMIVME-7697A with advanced VMEbus interface and RAM that is dual-ported to the VMEbus, is ideal for multiprocessor applications.

The dual-slot VMIVME-7697A functions as a standard PC/AT, executing a PC/AT-type power-on self-test, then boots up MS-DOS, Windows 98 SE, Windows NT, Windows 2000 or any other PC/AT-compatible operating system. The standard PC features of the VMIVME-7697A are discussed in Chapter 3 of this manual.

The VMIVME-7697A also operates as a VMEbus controller and interacts with other VMEbus modules via the on-board PCI-to-VMEbus bridge and the Endian conversion hardware.

The VMIVME-7697A may be accessed as a VMEbus slave board. The VMEbus functions are available by programming the VMIVME-7697A’s PCI-to-VMEbus bridge according to the references defined in this volume and/or in the second volume dedicated to the optional PCI-to-VMEbus interface board titled: VMIVME-7697A Tundra Universe II™-Based VMEbus Interface Product Manual (document No. 500-107697-001 Rev. A).

The VMIVME-7697A programmer may quickly and easily control all the VMEbus functions simply by linking to a library of VMEbus interrupt and control functions. This library is available with VMIC’s VMISFT-9420 IOWorks Access software for Windows NT users.

The VMIVME-7697A also provides capabilities beyond the features of a typical PC including general-purpose timers, a programmable Watchdog Timer, a bootable flash disk system, remote LANboot, and nonvolatile, battery-backed SRAM. These features make the unit ideal for embedded applications. These nonstandard PC functions are discussed in Chapter 4 of this manual.
Organization of the Manual

This manual is composed of the following chapters and appendices:

Chapter 1 - VMIVME-7697A Features and Options describes the features of the base unit followed by descriptions of the associated features of the unit in operation on a VMEbus.

Chapter 2 - Installation and Setup describes unpacking, inspection, hardware jumper settings, connector definitions, installation, system setup, and operation of the VMIVME-7697A.

Chapter 3 - PC/AT Functions describes the unit design in terms of the standard PC memory and I/O maps, along with the standard interrupt architecture.

Chapter 4 - Embedded PC/RTOS Features describes the unit features that are beyond standard PC/AT functions.

Chapter 5 - Maintenance provides information relative to the care and maintenance of the unit.

Appendix A - Connector Pinouts illustrates and defines the connectors included in the unit's I/O ports.

Appendix B - System Drive Software includes detailed instructions for the installation of the drivers during installation of Windows 98 SE or Windows NT (Versions 4.0) operating systems.

Appendix C - Phoenix BIOS describes the menus and options associated with the Phoenix BIOS.

Appendix D - LANWorks BIOS describes the menus and options associated with the LANWorks BIOS.

Appendix E - SCSI Selection Utility describes the menus and options associated with the Adaptec SCSI BIOS.

Appendix F - Device Configuration: I/O and Interrupt Control provides the user with the information needed to develop custom applications such as the revision of the current BIOS configuration to a user-specific configuration.

Appendix G - Sample C Software provides a library of sample code the programmers may utilize to build the required application software for their system.
References

For the most up-to-date specifications for the VMIVME-7697A, please refer to:

**VMIC specification number 800-007697A-000**

The following books refer to the Tundra Universe II-based interface option available in the VMIVME-7697A:

**VMIVME-7697A, Tundra Universe II™-Based VMEbus Interface Product Manual**
VMIC Doc. No. 500-107697A-001

**VMEbus Interface Components Manual**
Tundra Semiconductor Corporation
603 March Rd.
Kanata, Ontario
Canada, K2K 2M5
(613) 592-0714   FAX (613) 592-1320
www.tundra.com

Some reference sources helpful in using or programming the VMIVME-7697A include:

**Pentium III Processors and Related Products**
Intel Literature Sales
P.O. Box 7641
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7641
(800) 548-4752
www.intel.com

**Intel 440GX AGP set: 82443GX Host Bridge/Controller**
April 1998, Order Number: 290638-001
Intel Corporation
P.O. Box 58119
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8119
(408) 765-8080
www.intel.com

**Intel 82371EB PCI-to-ISA/IDE Xcelerator (PIIX4E)**
April 1997, Order Number:290562-001
Intel Corporation
P.O. Box 58119
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8119
(408) 765-8080
www.intel.com

**PCI Special Interest Group**
2575 NE Kathryn St. #17
Hillsboro, OR 97124
FAX: 503-693-8344
The VMEbus interrupt and control software library references included for Windows NT:

**VMISFT-9420 IOWorks Access User’s Guide**

Doc. No. 520-009420-910  
VMIC  
12090 South Memorial Pkwy  
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308  
(800) 322-3616  FAX: (256) 882-0859  
www.vmic.com

For a detailed description and specification of the VMEbus, please refer to:

**VMEbus Specification Rev. C. and The VMEbus Handbook**  
VMEbus International Trade Association (VITA)  
7825 East Gelding Dr.  
Suite No. 104  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
(602) 951-8866  FAX: (602) 951-0720  
www.vita.com

The following is useful information related to remote ethernet booting of the VMIVME-7697A:

**Microsoft Windows NT Server Resource Kit**

Microsoft Corporation  
www.microsoft.com
Safety Summary

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of the operation, service, and repair of this product. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of this product.

VMIC assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

Ground the System

To minimize shock hazard, the chassis and system cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground. A three-conductor AC power cable should be used. The power cable must either be plugged into an approved three-contact electrical outlet or used with a three-contact to two-contact adapter with the grounding wire (green) firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet.

Do Not Operate in an Explosive Atmosphere

Do not operate the system in the presence of flammable gases or fumes. Operation of any electrical system in such an environment constitutes a definite safety hazard.

Keep Away from Live Circuits

Operating personnel must not remove product covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified maintenance personnel. Do not replace components with power cable connected. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the power cable removed. To avoid injuries, always disconnect power and discharge circuits before touching them.

Do Not Service or Adjust Alone

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation is present.

Do Not Substitute Parts or Modify System

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the product. Return the product to VMIC for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

Dangerous Procedure Warnings

Warnings, such as the example below, precede only potentially dangerous procedures throughout this manual. Instructions contained in the warnings must be followed.

WARNING: Dangerous voltages, capable of causing death, are present in this system. Use extreme caution when handling, testing, and adjusting.
Safety Symbols Used in This Manual

Indicates dangerous voltage (terminals fed from the interior by voltage exceeding 1000 V are so marked).

Protective conductor terminal. For protection against electrical shock in case of a fault. Used with field wiring terminals to indicate the terminal which must be connected to ground before operating equipment.

Low-noise or noiseless, clean ground (earth) terminal. Used for a signal common, as well as providing protection against electrical shock in case of a fault. Before operating the equipment, terminal marked with this symbol must be connected to ground in the manner described in the installation (operation) manual.

Frame or chassis terminal. A connection to the frame (chassis) of the equipment which normally includes all exposed metal structures.

Alternating current (power line).

Direct current (power line).

Alternating or direct current (power line).

STOP informs the operator that the practice or procedure should not be performed. Actions could result in injury or death to personnel, or could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the system.

WARNING denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or condition, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the system.

NOTE denotes important information. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition, which is essential to highlight.
Notation and Terminology

This product bridges the traditionally divergent worlds of Intel-based PC’s and Motorola-based VMEbus controllers; therefore, some confusion over “conventional” notation and terminology may exist. Every effort has been made to make this manual consistent by adhering to conventions typical for the Motorola/VMEbus world; nevertheless, users in both camps should review the following notes:

- Hexadecimal numbers are listed Motorola-style, prefixed with a dollar sign: $F79, for example. By contrast, this same number would be signified 0F79H according to the Intel convention, or 0xF79 by many programmers. Less common are forms such as F79h or the mathematician’s F7916.

- An 8-bit quantity is termed a “byte,” a 16-bit quantity is termed a “word,” and a 32-bit quantity is termed a “longword.” The Intel convention is similar, although their 32-bit quantity is more often called a “doubleword.”

- Motorola programmers should note that Intel processors have an I/O bus that is completely independent from the memory bus. Every effort has been made in the manual to clarify this by referring to registers and logical entities in I/O space by prefixing I/O addresses as such. Thus, a register at “I/O $140” is not the same as a register at “$140,” since the latter is on the memory bus while the former is on the I/O bus.

- Intel programmers should note that addresses are listed in this manual using a linear, “flat-memory” model rather than the old segment:offset model associated with Intel Real Mode programming. Thus, a ROM chip at a segment:offset address of C000:0 will be listed in this manual as being at address $C0000. For reference, here are some quick conversion formulas:

  Segment:Offset to Linear Address
  
  Linear Address = (Segment \times 16) + Offset
  
  Linear Address to Segment:Offset
  
  Segment = \frac{(Linear Address \div 65536) - \text{remainder}}{} \times 4096
  \text{Offset} = \text{remainder} \times 65536
  
  Where \text{remainder} = \text{the fractional part of} (\text{Linear Address} \div 65536)

  Note that there are many possible segment:offset addresses for a single location. The formula above will provide a unique segment:offset address by forcing the segment to an even 64 Kbyte boundary, for example, $C000, $E000, etc. When using this formula, make sure to round the offset calculation properly!
VMIVME-7697A Features and Options

Contents

VMEbus Features ................................................................. 26
VMIVME-7697A Product Options. ......................................... 27

Introduction

The VMIVME-7697A performs all the functions of a Pentium III-based motherboard with the following features:

- Dual-slot VMEbus 6U size
- Includes a high-performance Intel Pentium III processor
- Low power, split voltage-based design
- Up to 512 Mbyte of Synchronous DRAM
- 64-bit AGP SVGA video graphics accelerator
  - 4 Mbyte SDRAM Video Memory
  - Resolutions up to 1,600x1200x64K colors
- Battery-backed clock/calendar
- Front panel reset switch and miniature speaker
- On-board ports for a keyboard and mouse, Ultra-IDE hard drive, floppy drive, SCSI, Ethernet, video, dual serial, and parallel I/O
- Front panel “vital sign” indicators (power, Ultra-IDE hard drive activity, VMEbus SYSFAIL, and Ethernet status)
- Three general-purpose programmable 16/32-bit timers
- Software-controlled Watchdog Timer
- Up to 192 Mbyte of bootable flash on secondary IDE
- 128 Kbyte of battery-backed SRAM
The VMIVME-7697A supports standard PC/AT I/O features such as those listed in Table 1-1. Figure 1-1 on page 25 shows a block diagram of the VMIVME-7697A showing the I/O features and the PCI-to-VMEbus bridge.

**Table 1-1  PC/AT I/O Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/O FEATURE</th>
<th>IDENTIFIER</th>
<th>PHYSICAL ACCESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Serial Ports (16550-Compatible RS-232C)</td>
<td>COM1, COM2</td>
<td>Front Panel, Dual Submini-D 9-Pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Enhanced Parallel Port, Supports ECP/EPP Modes</td>
<td>Parallel</td>
<td>Front Panel Submini-D 25-Pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-Style Keyboard Controller with a PS/2-Style Adapter</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Front Panel PS/2-Style Connector, Mini-DIN Circular (female)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-Style Mouse Controller with a PS/2-Style Adapter</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>Front Panel PS/2-Style Connector, Mini-DIN Circular (female)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGP Video Controller with 4 Mbyte DRAM</td>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>Front Panel DB15HD High Density (female)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet, 10BaseT, 100BaseTx, Novell NE-2000 Compatible</td>
<td>LAN</td>
<td>Front Panel RJ45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Disk Controller (two drives maximum)</td>
<td>Drives A, B</td>
<td>P2 (Bottom Card)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra IDE Fixed Disk Controller (two drives maximum)</td>
<td>Drives C, D</td>
<td>P2 (Bottom Card)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra/Fast/Wide SCSI II</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>P2 (Top Card)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Serial Bus</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Front Panel USB Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Reset</td>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Front Panel Push-Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM/PC Sound</td>
<td></td>
<td>Front Panel Speaker Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Status, Hard Drive Activity, and Ethernet Status</td>
<td>LED Indicators</td>
<td>Front Panel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 1-1 VMIVME-7697A Block Diagram
VMEbus Features

In addition to its PC/AT functions, the VMIVME-7697A has the following VMEbus features:

- Dual-slot, 6U height VMEbus board
- Complete six-line Address Modifier (AM-Code) programmability
- VME data interface with separate hardware byte/word swapping for master and slave accesses
- Support for VME64 multiplexed MBLT 64-bit VMEbus block transfers
- User-configured interrupter
- User-configured interrupt handler
- System Controller mode with programmable VMEbus arbiter (PRI, SGL, and RRS modes are supported)
- VMEbus BERR* bus error timer (software programmable)
- Slave access from the VMEbus to local RAM and mailbox registers
- Full-featured programmable VMEbus requester (ROR, RWD, and BCAP modes are supported)
- System Controller autodetection
- Complete VMEbus master access through five separate Protected-Mode memory windows

Figure 1-2 illustrates the VMIVME-7697A functions in a typical VMEbus system. The VMIVME-7697A is a versatile dual-board solution for VMEbus control with familiar PC/AT operation.

The VMIVME-7697A VMEbus interface is provided by the PCI-to-VMEbus bridge built around the Tundra Semiconductor Corporation Universe II VMEbus interface chip. The Universe II provides a reliable high-performance 64-bit VMEbus-to-PCI interface in one design. The functions and programming of the Universe-based VMEbus interface are addressed in detail in a separate associated manual titled: The VMIVME-7697A Tundra Universe II Based VMEbus Interface Product Manual.
VMIVME-7697A Product Options

VMIC’s VMIVME-7697A is built around three fundamental hardware configurations. These involve processor performance, SDRAM memory size, and Compact Flash size. These options are subject to change based on emerging technologies and availability of vendor configurations.

The options and current details available with the VMIVME-7697A are defined in the device specification sheet available from your VMIC representative.
Introduction

This chapter describes the hardware jumper settings, connector definitions, installation, system setup, and operation of the VMIVME-7697A. The PCI-to-VMEbus bridge and the Tundra Universe II-based interface are also included.

Unpacking Procedures

Any precautions found in the shipping container should be observed. All items should be carefully unpacked and thoroughly inspected for damage that might have occurred during shipment. All claims arising from shipping damage should be filed with the carrier and a complete report sent to VMIC Customer Service together with a request for advice concerning the disposition of the damaged item(s).

CAUTION: Some of the components assembled on VMIC’s products may be sensitive to electrostatic discharge and damage may occur on boards that are subjected to a high energy electrostatic field. When the board is placed on a bench for configuring, etc., it is suggested that conductive material be inserted under the board to provide a conductive shunt. Unused boards should be stored in the same protective boxes in which they were shipped.
Hardware Setup

The VMIVME-7697A is factory populated with user-specified options as part of the VMIVME-7697A ordering information. The CPU speed and SDRAM size are not user-upgradable. To change CPU speeds or RAM size, contact customer service to receive a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number.

VMIC Customer Service is available at: 1-800-240-7782.

The VMIVME-7697A is tested for system operation and shipped with factory-installed header jumpers. The physical location of the jumpers and connectors for the dual board CPU are illustrated in Figure 2-1 on page 31 and Figure 2-3 on page 38. The definitions of the CPU board jumpers and connectors are included in Table 2-1 through Table 2-14.

**CAUTION:** All jumpers are factory configured and should not be modified by the user. There are five exceptions: Password Clear (E3), Watchdog Timer (E18), VMEbus System Reset Driver (E6), VMEbus System Reset Receiver (E7), and the VMEbus SYSFAIL On Reset (E8).

Modifying any other jumper will void the Warranty and may damage the unit. The default jumper condition of the VMIVME-7697A is expressed in Table 2-1 through Table 2-14 with **bold text** in the table cells.

In order to gain access to these five jumpers (on Rev A boards) the user may have to remove the VMIVME-7697A front panel. If required please follow the steps below to remove the front panel.

1. Unplug COM1 and COM2 cables from Headers E2 and E14.
2. Remove the jack screws from the parallel port and SVGA port.
3. Remove the 2 front panel screws from the bottom of the front panel.
4. Remove the screw from the top of the front panel.
5. Carefully pull the front panel away from the unit.

When the jumper modifications are complete, reattach the front panel. Ensure that all the front panel screws and jack screws are reinstalled.
Figure 2-1 VMIVME-7697A CPU Board, I/O Port, and Jumper Locations
Table 2-1  VMIVME-7697A Board Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J1</td>
<td>ITP Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J2</td>
<td>Port 80 Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J3</td>
<td>Ethernet Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J4</td>
<td>Video Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5</td>
<td>Board to Board Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6</td>
<td>PS/2 Keyboard Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J7</td>
<td>PS/2 Mouse Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1</td>
<td>VME Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2</td>
<td>VME Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3</td>
<td>SO DIMM Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4</td>
<td>Parallel Port Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5</td>
<td>USB Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E2</td>
<td>Serial Port Header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14</td>
<td>Serial Port Header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E17</td>
<td>EPLD Programming Header</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2-2  Boot Block Lock - Jumper (E1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot Block Unlocked</td>
<td>1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Block Locked</td>
<td>2 and 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: The VMIVME-7697A’s BIOS has the capability (Default: Disabled) of password protecting casual access to the unit’s CMOS set-up screens. The Password Clear jumper (E3) allows for a means to clear the password feature.

CAUTION: The following procedure will clear the entire CMOS.

To clear the CMOS:
1. Turn off power to the unit.
2. Install a jumper at E3.
3. Power up the unit until the first screen is displayed.
4. Turn off the power to the unit and remove the jumper from E3.

When power is reapplied to the unit, the CMOS will be cleared.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2-3 Clear CMOS - Jumper (E3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear CMOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retain CMOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2-4 Bus to Core Frequency - Jumpers (E4, E10, E11, E12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bus Frequency</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper E10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper E11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper E12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2-5 VME Bus System Reset Driver - Jumper (E6)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2-6  VMEbus System Reset Receiver - Jumper (E7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-7  VMEbus SYSFAIL On Reset - Jumper (E8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-8  Universe II MEM/IO Map - Jumper (E9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-9  Optional Fan Header- Jumper (E15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5V Fan</td>
<td>Pin 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12V Fan</td>
<td>Pin 2 and 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-10  CMOS Battery Enable - Jumper (E16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CMOS Battery Status</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-11  Watchdog Reset - Jumper (E18)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2-2  VMIVME-7697A Top Board Jumper and Connector Locations
The following connectors and jumpers are found on the VMIVME-7697A top board. Default settings are in bold type.

### Table 2-12 VMIVME-7697A Top Board Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J1 - J2</td>
<td>PMC Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1 - P2</td>
<td>VME Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3</td>
<td>Board-to-Board Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4</td>
<td>Compact Flash Connector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-13 EPLD In-circuit Programming Header (E3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Do Not Use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-14 NVRAM Battery Connection - Jumper (E4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NVRAM Battery Active</td>
<td>Pins 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVRAM Battery Inactive</td>
<td>Pins 2 and 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-15 SCSI Terminator - Jumper (E6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Jumper Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCSI termination should be active unless the VMICPCI-7697A is not at the end of the SCSI bus. SCSI termination is required at each end of the cable.
Installation

The VMIVME-7697A conforms to the VMEbus physical specification for a two slot 6U dual Eurocard (dual height). It can be plugged directly into any standard chassis accepting this type of board.

**CAUTION:** Do not install or remove the board while power is applied.

The following steps describe the VMIC recommended method for VMIVME-7697A installation and power-up:

1. Make sure power to the equipment is off.
2. Choose chassis slot. The VMIVME-7697A *must* be attached to a dual P1/P2 VMEbus backplane.

   If the VMIVME-7697A is to be the VMEbus system controller, choose the first two VMEbus slots. If a different board is the VMEbus system controller, choose any slot except slot one. The VMIVME-7697A does not require jumpers for enabling/disabling the system controller function.

**NOTE:** The VMIVME-7697A requires forced air cooling. It is advisable to install blank panels over any exposed VMEbus slots. This will allow for better air flow over the VMIVME-7697A board. For 20-slot VME configurations, three 100 CFM fans are recommended.

3. Insert the VMIVME-7697A and its attached expansion modules into the chosen VMEbus chassis slot (expansion modules should fill the slots immediately adjacent to the VMIVME-7697A). While ensuring that the boards are properly aligned and oriented in the supporting board guides, slide the boards smoothly forward against the mating connector until firmly seated.

4. Connect all needed peripherals to the front panel. Each connector is clearly labeled on the front panel, and detailed pinouts are in Appendix A. Minimally, a keyboard and a monitor are required if the user has not previously configured the system.

5. Apply power to the system. Several messages are displayed on the screen, including names, versions, and copyright dates for the various BIOS modules on the VMIVME-7697A.

6. The VMIVME-7697A features a Flash Disk resident on the board. Refer to Chapter 4 for set up details.

7. If an external drive module is installed, the BIOS Setup program must be run to configure the drive types. See Appendix C to properly configure the system.
8. If a drive module is present, install the operating system according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

See Appendix B for instructions on installing VMIVME-7697A peripheral driver software during operating system installation.

**BIOS Setup**

The VMIVME-7697A has an on-board BIOS Setup program that controls many configuration options. These options are saved in a special nonvolatile, battery-backed memory chip and are collectively referred to as the board’s “CMOS configuration.” The CMOS configuration controls many details concerning the behavior of the hardware from the moment power is applied.

The VMIVME-7697A is shipped from the factory with no hard drives configured in CMOS. The BIOS Setup program must be run to configure the specific drives attached.

Details of the VMIVME-7697A BIOS setup program are included in Appendix C.

**Front Panel Connectors**

The front panel connections, including connector pinouts and orientation, for the VMIVME-7697A are defined in detail in Appendix A.

**PMC Expansion Site Connectors**

The VMIVME-7697A supplies PMC expansion site connectors for adding a PMC expansion board. This expansion capability allows third-party devices to be used with the VMIVME-7697A, as shown in Figure 2-3.

![Figure 2-3 PCI Expansion Site](image-url)
LED Definition

LED 1  *Power* - Indicates when power is applied to the board.

LED 2  *Hard Drive Indicator* - Indicates when hard drive activity is occurring.

LED 3  *SYSFAIL* - Indicates when a VMEbus SYSFAIL is asserted.

LED A  *Ethernet Active* - Indicates when the Ethernet is transmitting or receiving data.

LED L  *Ethernet Link* - *Yellow* indicates when the Ethernet is linked in 10BaseT mode. *Green* indicates when the Ethernet is linked in 100BaseTx mode.

**Figure 2-4** LED/Connector Positions on the Front Panel
Introduction

The VMIVME-7697A provides a complete IBM PC/AT-compatible Pentium III processor-based computer. The design includes a high-speed microprocessor with current technology memory. Reference the VMIC product specifications for available component options.

Because the design is PC/AT compatible, it retains standard PC memory and I/O maps along with standard interrupt architecture. Furthermore, the VMIVME-7697A includes a PCI-compatible video adapter and Ethernet controller.

The following sections describe in detail the PC/AT functions of the VMIVME-7697A.
CPU Socket

The VMIVME-7697A CPU socket is factory populated with a high-speed Pentium III processor. The CPU speed, SDRAM size and Compact Flash size are user-specified as part of the VMIVME-7697A ordering information. The options are not user-upgradable.

To change CPU speeds, RAM size, or flash size contact customer service to receive a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number.

VMIC Customer Service is available at: 1-800-240-7782.

Physical Memory

The VMIVME-7697A provides Synchronous DRAM (SDRAM) as on-board system memory. Memory can be accessed as bytes, words, or longwords.

All RAM on the VMIVME-7697A is dual-ported to the VMEbus through the PCI-to-VME bridge. The memory is addressable by the local processor, as well as the VMEbus slave interface by another VMEbus master. Caution must be used when sharing memory between the local processor and the VMEbus to prevent a VMEbus master from overwriting the local processor’s operating system.

NOTE: When using the Configure utility of I/O Works Access with Windows NT 4.0 to configure RAM, do not request more than 25 percent of the physical RAM. Exceeding the 25 percent limit may result in a known Windows NT bug. This will cause unpredictable behavior during the Windows NT boot sequence, and require the use of an emergency repair disk to restore the computer. The bug is present in Windows NT 4.0 service pack level 3. It is recommended that an emergency repair disk be kept up-to-date and easily accessible.

The VMIVME-7697A includes the system BIOS, video BIOS, SCSI BIOS, and LANWorks BIOS in a single flash memory device.

The VMIVME-7697A memory includes 128 Kbyte of battery-backed SRAM. The battery-backed SRAM can be accessed by the CPU at anytime, and can be used to store system data that must not be lost during power-off conditions.
Memory and Port Maps

Memory Map - Tundra Universe II-Based PCI-to-VMENbus Bridge

The memory map for the Tundra Universe II-based interface VMIVME-7697A is shown in Table 3-1. All systems share this same memory map, although a VMIVME-7697A with less than the full 512 Mbyte of SDRAM does not fill the entire space reserved for On-Board Extended Memory.

Table 3-1  VMIVME-7697A, Universe II-Based Interface Memory Address Map

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODE</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDRESS RANGE</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROTECTED</td>
<td>$FFFF 0000 - $FFFF FFFF</td>
<td>64 Kbyte</td>
<td>ROM BIOS Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$0400 0000 - $FFFF FFFF</td>
<td>3.9 Gbyte</td>
<td>Unused *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$0010 0000 - $0FFF FFFF</td>
<td>255 Mbyte</td>
<td>Reserved for ** On-Board Extended Memory (not filled on all systems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL MODE</td>
<td>$E0000 - $FFFFF</td>
<td>128 Kbyte</td>
<td>ROM BIOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$D8018 - $DFFFF</td>
<td>32 Kbyte</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$D8016 - $D8017</td>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>Board ID Register (0x7697A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$D8014 - $D8015</td>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>VMEBERR Address Modifier Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$D8010 - $D8013</td>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>MEBERR Address Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$D800E - $D800F</td>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>System COMM Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$D8000 - $D800D</td>
<td>14 bytes</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$C8000 - $D7FF</td>
<td>64 Kbyte</td>
<td>LANWorks BIOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$C0000 - $C7FF</td>
<td>32 Kbyte</td>
<td>Video ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$A0000 - $BFFFF</td>
<td>128 Kbyte</td>
<td>Video RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>$00000 - $9FFFF</td>
<td>640 Kbyte</td>
<td>User RAM/DOS RAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This space can be used to set up protected mode PCI-to-VMENbus windows (also referred to as PCI slave images). BIOS will also map on-board PCI based NVRAM, Timers and Watchdog Timers in this area.

** This space can be allocated as shared memory (for example, between the Pentium processor-based CPU and VMENbus Master). Note, that if a PMC board is loaded, the expansion BIOS may be placed in this area.
I/O Port Map

The Pentium III processor-based CPU includes special input/output instructions that access I/O peripherals residing in I/O addressing space (separate and distinct from memory addressing space). Locations in I/O address space are referred to as ports. When the CPU decodes and executes an I/O instruction, it produces a 16-bit I/O address on lines A00 to A15 and identifies the I/O cycle to the processor’s M/I/O control line. Thus, the CPU includes an independent 64Kbyte I/O address space which is accessible as bytes, words, or longwords.

Standard PC/AT hardware circuitry reserves only 1,024 bytes of I/O addressing space from I/O $000 to $3FF for peripherals. All standard PC I/O peripherals such as serial and parallel ports, hard and floppy drive controllers, video system, real-time clock, system timers, and interrupt controllers are addressed in this region of I/O space. The BIOS initializes and configures all these registers properly; adjusting these I/O ports directly is not normally necessary.

The assigned and user-available I/O addresses are summarized in the I/O Address Map, Table 3-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/O ADDRESS RANGE</th>
<th>SIZE IN BYTES</th>
<th>HW DEVICE</th>
<th>PC/AT FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$000 - $00F</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>DMA Controller 1 (Intel 8237A Compatible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$010 - $01F</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$020 - $021</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master Interrupt Controller (Intel 8259A Compatible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$022 - $03F</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$040 - $043</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Programmable Timer (Intel 8254 Compatible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$044 - $05F</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$060 - $064</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Keyboard, Speaker, Eqpt. Configuration (Intel 8042 Compatible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$065 - $06F</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$070 - $071</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Real-Time Clock, NMI Mask</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$072 - $07F</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$080 - $08F</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>DMA Page Registers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$090 - $091</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$092</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alt. Gate A20/Fast Reset Register</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$093</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O ADDRESS RANGE</td>
<td>SIZE IN BYTES</td>
<td>HW DEVICE</td>
<td>PC/AT FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$094</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Super VGA Chip</td>
<td>POS102 Access Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$095 - $09F</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0A0 - $0A1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slave Interrupt Controller</td>
<td>(Intel 8259A Compatible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0A2 - $0BF</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0C0 - $0DF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>DMA Controller 2</td>
<td>(Intel 8237A Compatible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0E0 - $16F</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$170 - $177</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PIIX4E</td>
<td>Secondary Hard Disk Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$178 - $1EF</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>User I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1F0 - $1F7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PIIX4E</td>
<td>Primary Hard Disk Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1F8 - $277</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>User I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$278 - $27F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Super I/O Chip*</td>
<td>LPT2 Parallel I/O*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$280 - $2E7</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2E8 - $2EE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>UART*</td>
<td>COM4 Serial I/O*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2EF - $2F7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>User I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2F8 - $2FE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Super-I/O Chip</td>
<td>COM2 Serial I/O (16550 Compatible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2FF - $36F</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$370 - $377</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Super-I/O Chip</td>
<td>Secondary Floppy Disk Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$378 - $37F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Super-I/O Chip</td>
<td>LPT1 Parallel I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$380 - $3E7</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3E8 - $3EE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>UART*</td>
<td>COM3 Serial I/O*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3F0 - $3F7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Super-I/O Chip</td>
<td>Primary Floppy Disk Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3F8 - $3FE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Super-I/O Chip</td>
<td>COM1 Serial I/O (16550 Compatible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3FF - $CFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* While these I/O ports are reserved for the listed functions, they are not implemented on the VMIVME-7697A. They are listed here to make the user aware of the standard PC/AT usage of these ports.
PC/AT Interrupts

In addition to an I/O port address, an I/O device has a separate hardware interrupt line assignment. Assigned to each interrupt line is a corresponding interrupt vector in the 256-vector interrupt table at $00000 to $003FF in memory. The 16 maskable interrupts and the single Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) are listed in Table 3-3 along with their functions. Table 3-4 on page 47 details the vectors in the interrupt vector table. The interrupt number in HEX and decimal are also defined for real and protected mode in Table 3-4.

The interrupt hardware implementation on the VMIVME-7697A is standard for computers built around the PC/AT architecture, which evolved from the IBM PC/XT. In the IBM PC/XT computers, only eight interrupt request lines exist, numbered from IRQ0 to IRQ7 at the PIC. The IBM PC/AT computer added eight more IRQx lines, numbered IRQ8 to IRQ15, by cascading a second slave PIC into the original master PIC. IRQ2 at the master PIC was committed as the cascade input from the slave PIC. This architecture is represented in Figure 3-1 on page 52.

To maintain backward compatibility with PC/XT systems, IBM chose to use the new IRQ9 input on the slave PIC to operate as the old IRQ2 interrupt line on the PC/XT Expansion Bus. Thus, in AT systems, the IRQ9 interrupt line connects to the old IRQ2 pin (pin B4) on the AT Expansion Bus (or ISA bus).

Table 3-3 PC/AT Hardware Interrupt Line Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IRQ</th>
<th>AT FUNCTION</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NMI</td>
<td>Parity Errors</td>
<td>Used by VMIVME-7697A VMEbus Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Must be enabled in BIOS Setup)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>System Timer</td>
<td>Set by BIOS Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Set by BIOS Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Duplexed to IRQ9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM2/COM4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM1/COM3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Timer</td>
<td>Assigned to On-Board Timer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Floppy Controller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LPT1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Real-Time Clock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Old IRQ2</td>
<td>Determined by BIOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3-3 PC/AT Hardware Interrupt Line Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IRQ</th>
<th>AT FUNCTION</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not Assigned</td>
<td>Determined by BIOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not Assigned</td>
<td>Determined by BIOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Math Coprocessor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AT Hard Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Flash Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3-4 PC/AT Interrupt Vector Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERRUPT NO.</th>
<th>IRQ LINE</th>
<th>REAL MODE</th>
<th>PROTECTED MODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEX DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Divide Error</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Debug Single Step</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NMI</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode, VMEbus Interrupts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Must be enabled in BIOS Setup)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALU Overflow</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Print Screen</td>
<td>Array Bounds Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid OpCode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Device Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IRQ0</td>
<td>Double Exception Detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>IRQ1</td>
<td>Coprocessor Segment Overrun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>IRQ2</td>
<td>BIOS Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OB</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>IRQ3</td>
<td>Segment Not Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>IRQ4</td>
<td>COM1 Serial I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stack Segment Overrun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>IRQ5</td>
<td>Onboard 16bit Timers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>IRQ6</td>
<td>Floppy Disk Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>IRQ7</td>
<td>LPT1 Parallel I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unassigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERRUPT NO.</td>
<td>IRQ LINE</td>
<td>REAL MODE</td>
<td>PROTECTED MODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>BIOS Video I/O</td>
<td>Coprocessor Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Eqpt Configuration Check</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Memory Size Check</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>XT Floppy/Hard Drive</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>BIOS Comm I/O</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>BIOS Cassette Tape I/O</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>BIOS Keyboard I/O</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>BIOS Printer I/O</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>ROM BASIC Entry Point</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Bootstrap Loader</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>IRQ8 Real-Time Clock</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Control/Break Handler</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Timer Control</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Video Parameter Table Pntr</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Floppy Parm Table Pntr</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Video Graphics Table Pntr</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>DOS Terminate Program</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>DOS Function Entry Point</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>DOS Terminate Handler</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>DOS Control/Break Handler</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>DOS Critical Error Handler</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>DOS Absolute Disk Read</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>DOS Absolute Disk Write</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>DOS Program Terminate,</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stay Resident</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>DOS Keyboard Idle Loop</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>DOS CON Dev. Raw Output</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3-4  PC/AT Interrupt Vector Table (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERRUPT NO.</th>
<th>IRQ LINE</th>
<th>REAL MODE</th>
<th>PROTECTED MODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>DOS 3.x+ Network Comm</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>DOS Internal Use</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>DOS Internal Use</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>DOS Internal Use</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>DOS Internal Use</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2F</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>DOS Print Spooler Driver</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-60</td>
<td>48-96</td>
<td>Reserved by DOS</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-66</td>
<td>97-102</td>
<td>User Available</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-70</td>
<td>103-112</td>
<td>Reserved by DOS</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>IRQ9</td>
<td>Not Assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>IRQ10</td>
<td>Not Assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>IRQ11</td>
<td>Not Assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>IRQ12</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>IRQ13</td>
<td>Math Coprocessor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>IRQ14</td>
<td>AT Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>IRQ15</td>
<td>Flash Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78-7F</td>
<td>120-127</td>
<td>Reserved by DOS</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-F0</td>
<td>128-240</td>
<td>Reserved for BASIC</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1-FF</td>
<td>241-255</td>
<td>Reserved by DOS</td>
<td>Same as Real Mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interrupts on Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Local Bus are optional and defined as “level sensitive,” asserted low (negative true), using open drain output drivers. The assertion and de-assertion of an interrupt line, INTx#, is asynchronous to CLK. A device asserts its INTx# line when requesting attention from its device driver. Once the INTx# signal is asserted, it remains asserted until the device driver clears the pending request. When the request is cleared, the device de-asserts its INTx# signal.

PCI defines one interrupt line for a single function device and up to four interrupt lines for a multifunction device or connector. For a single function device, only INTA# may be used while the other three interrupt lines have no meaning. Figure 3-1 on page 52 depicts the VMIVME-7697A interrupt logic pertaining to VMEbus operations and the PMC expansion site.

Any function on a multifunction device can be connected to any of the INTx# lines. The Interrupt Pin register defines which INTx# line the function uses to request an interrupt. If a device implements a single INTx# line, it is called INTA#; if it implements two lines, they are called INTA# and INTB#; and so forth. For a multifunction device, all functions may use the same INTx# line or each may have its own (up to a maximum of four functions) or any combination thereof. A single function cannot generate an interrupt request on more than one INTx# line.

The slave PCI accepts the VMEbus interrupts through lines that are defined by the BIOS. The BIOS defines which interrupt line to utilize depending on which system requires the use of the line.

The PCI-to-VME Bridge has the capability of generating a Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) via the PCI SERR# line. Table 3-5 describes the register bits that are used by the NMI. The SERR interrupt is routed through certain logic back to the NMI input line on the CPU. The CPU reads the NMI Status Control register to determine the NMI source (bits set to 1). After the NMI interrupt routine processes the interrupt, software clears the NMI status bits by setting the corresponding enable/disable bit to 1. The NMI Enable and Real-Time Clock register can mask the NMI signal and disable/enable all NMI sources.

### Table 3-5 NMI Register Bit Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SERR# NMI Source Status (Read Only) - This bit is set to 1 if a system board agent detects a system board error. It then asserts the PCI SERR# line. To reset the interrupt, set Bit 2 to 0 and then set it to 1. When writing to port $061, Bit 7 must be 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PCI SERR# Enable (Read/Write) - 1 = Clear and Disable, 0 = Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NMI Enable - 1 = Disable, 0 = Enable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The VMIVME-7697A incorporates the SMC Super-I/O chip. The SMC chip provides the VMIVME-7697A with a standard floppy drive controller, two 16550 UART-compatible serial ports, and one standard DB25 parallel port. The Ultra-IDE hard drive interface is provided by the Intel 82371EB (PIIX4E) PCI ISA IDE Xcelerator chip. All ports are present in their standard PC/AT locations, using default interrupts.
Figure 3-1 Connections for the PC Interrupt Logic Controller
Video Graphics Adapter

The monitor port on the VMIVME-7697A is controlled by a Chips and Technology 69030 video adapter chip with 4 Mbyte video SGRAM. The video controller chip is hardware and BIOS compatible with the IBM EGA and SXGA standards and also supports VESA high-resolution and extended video modes. Table 3-6 shows the graphics video modes supported by the VMIVME-7697A.

Table 3-6  Supported Graphics Video Resolutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCREEN RESOLUTION</th>
<th>MAXIMUM COLORS</th>
<th>REFRESH RATES (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>16 M</td>
<td>60, 75, 85, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 x 600</td>
<td>16 M</td>
<td>60, 75, 85, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>16 M</td>
<td>60, 75, 85, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>16 M</td>
<td>60, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>64 K</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not all SVGA monitors support resolutions and refresh rates beyond 640 x 480 at 60 Hz. Do not attempt to drive a monitor to a resolution or refresh rate beyond its capability.
Ethernet Controller

Dual network capability is provided by two Intel 82559 devices. These Ethernet controllers are PCI bus based and are software configurable. The VMIVME-7697A supports 10BaseT and 100BaseTx Ethernet. This Ethernet supports LANWorks remote Ethernet boot option. Refer to Appendix D for Setup.

10BaseT

A network based on the 10BaseT standard uses unshielded twisted-pair cables, providing an economical solution to networking by allowing the use of existing telephone wiring and connectors. The RJ-45 connector is used with the 10BaseT standard. 10BaseT has a maximum length of 100 m from the wiring hub to the terminal node.

100BaseTx

The VMIVME-7697A also supports the 100BaseTx Ethernet. A network based on a 100BaseTx standard uses unshielded twisted-pair cables and a RJ-45 connector. The 100BaseTx has a maximum deployment length of 250 m.

LANWorks

The VMIVME-7697A Ethernet controller supports remote booting using the LANWorks Ethernet BIOS. Refer to Appendix D for more information on remote Ethernet booting.
Universal Serial Bus

The VMIVME-7697A provides a single Universal Serial Bus (USB) connection on the front panel. The on-board USB controller completely supports the standard USB interface.

The USB Host Controller moves data between system memory and the USB by processing and scheduling data structures. The controller executes the scheduled lists, and reports status back to the system.

**NOTE:** Default CMOS settings of the VMIVME-7697A have USB functions disabled. This allows more interrupts and less Interrupt Latency for Real Time system. If USB is enabled, the user must be aware that Interrupt Sharing and Latency will be effected.

SCSI Controller

The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is provided on the VMIVME-7697A. Ultra Fast Wide-SCSI II is implemented on the VMIVME-7697A system using LSI SYM53C875E PCI-based SCSI controller. The SCSI architecture supports 8-bit (narrow) or 16-bit (wide) SCSI, for external SCSI devices. Ultra-SCSI provides faster disk access than a traditional disk interface, supporting a synchronous transfer rate of up to 40 Mbyte per second. In this manual, the Ultra/Fast/Wide SCSI is generically referred to as SCSI. However, the reader should be aware of the specific differences between Ultra SCSI and Fast SCSI.

Internally, the SCSI bus is actively terminated; therefore, there are no peripherals located on the internal SCSI bus. The SCSI bus does provide external expansion to accommodate single-ended Ultra or Fast Wide SCSI devices such as external peripherals, plotters, scanners, and CD-ROM drives. Up to 15 external SCSI devices can be accommodated using SCSI1 devices. Ultra or Fast20 are limited to 5 external devices for best overall reliability. The external Fast SCSI bus must be terminated at the last external SCSI device with an active, single-ended terminator.

When connecting wide and narrow devices, a converter (68-pin to 50-pin) with the High Byte terminated must be used. This adapter is sometimes referred to as a Hi-9 adapter. The wide devices should be installed first, followed by the narrow devices. The cable from the external devices attaches to the VMIVME-7697A at the VMEbus P2 connector. The SCSI connector and pinout is shown in Appendix A. For best overall reliability, it is suggested that total cable length should not exceed 3 meters for SCSI2 Fast devices and 1.5 meters for Ultra or Fast20 devices.

The VMIACC-0561 accessory plugs into the back of the P2 connector of the VMEbus backplane and provides transition of the SCSI signal from the P2 connector to a standard 68 pin SCSI connector.
Embedded PC/RTOS Features

Contents

Timers .......................................................... 58
Timer Control Registers ................................... 66
Watchdog Timer ............................................. 72
Battery Backed SRAM ..................................... 78
Flash Disk .................................................. 79

Introduction

VMIC's VMIVME-7697A features additional capabilities beyond those of a typical IBM PC/AT-compatible CPU. The unit provides three software-controlled, general-purpose timers along with a programmable Watchdog Timer for synchronizing and controlling multiple events in embedded applications. The VMIVME-7697A also provides a bootable Flash Disk system, and 128 K byte of nonvolatile, battery-backed SRAM. These features make the unit ideal for embedded applications, particularly applications where standard hard drives and floppy disk drives cannot be used.

The battery backed SRAM, general purpose timers and Watchdog Timers are part of a standard PCI Interface. Table 4-1 shows the PC Configuration Registers for these features.
There are many occasions in an industrial environment where the generation of accurate timing is required. The use of software alone to generate timing loops is awkward and wastes processor cycles. The hardware timers on-board the VMIVME-7697A are designed to offload from software the task of generating timing loops. Instead of generating software loops, the software engineer can configure each of the VMIVME-7697A timers to generate a periodic interrupt.

### Table 4-1 PCI Configuration Space Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register Address</th>
<th>Device ID 7697</th>
<th>Vendor ID 114A</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Command</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0Ch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Ch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Ch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Ch</td>
<td>Max_Lat</td>
<td>Min_gnt</td>
<td>Interrupt Pin</td>
<td>Interrupt Line</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Timer Structure

The VMIVME-7697A Timer segment contains three timers and a Timer Control section as illustrated in Figure 4-1 on page 60. Each timer is configured via software registers located within the Timer Control section. Each timer is set up to be either 32 or 16 bits wide depending on the required time duration. Furthermore, as illustrated in the block diagram, each timer consists of three different 16-bit counters (Scale Counter, Upper Counter, and Lower Counter).
The Timer Control section is the core of the Timer Structure. It contains the Timer Control circuitry, the Interrupt Status Block, and the Timer Control Registers. The Timer Control circuitry manages each timer and signals the Interrupt Control Block when a timer has timed out. The Interrupt Status Block maintains the Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) register and actually generates the interrupt to the host system (reference Table 4-7 on page 67). The Timer Control Registers contain all the registers which control the timer process.

There are three Timer Control Registers within the Timer Control Section:

- The **Timer Width/System State Register** determines whether the timers are 32 or 16 bits wide and also provides some board-level status based on the state of the jumpers.
- The **Timer Enable/Interrupt Register** enables counting within each timer and controls the Timer Interrupt masks.
- The **Timer Interrupt Status Register** provides the timer status.

**Timer Functionality**

Timer setup involves the following sequence:

- Setup timer width
- Load Counter Value into the timer
- Enable the timer
The timers are set up by default to be 32 bits wide, but must be set to 16 bits wide for a time period of 65,538 µs or less. The Counter Value is loaded by first writing a Timer Mode byte (see Table 4-9 on page 69) to the timer and then writing the actual Counter Value to the timer. The Counter Value is defined in Table 4-10 on page 70 for 16-bit operation, or Table 4-11 on page 70 for 32-bit operation. After the mode and values are initialized, the timer is enabled.
At the end of the programmed time interval, the timer signals the Timer Control circuitry. The Timer Control circuitry sets a bit in the Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) register (reference Table 4-12 on page 71). The Timer Control circuitry then reinitializes the time to the original counter value and the timer starts counting again. The timer continues to loop in this fashion until disabled.

The host must read the TIS Register to determine the timer status. The host can choose to poll the TIS register or wait for an interrupt. An interrupt is available for use by the three timers. Each timer’s interrupt can be individually masked. The set bits and the pending interrupt are automatically cleared when the TIS register is read by the host. If more than one timer is enabled, more than one bit could be set in the TIS Register, but only one interrupt is issued.

Each timer is designed to provide an interrupt at repetitive time intervals based on the value placed in the timer. Each timer has a resolution of 1.0 µs. A value of x placed in the timer generates an interrupt every \((x+2) \times 1.0 \mu s\). For example, a value of 8 placed in the timer has a cycle time of 10.0 µs \((8 + 2) \times 1.0 \mu s\).

Each timer has a cycle time range of between 3 µs to 71.58 minutes. See Table 4-2 for a more concise description of the Counter Values and their corresponding cycle times.

**Table 4-2** Counter Value/Cycle Time Range Table (X is Counter Value)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counter Value (HEX)</th>
<th>Cycle Time (µs)</th>
<th>Timer Width Setup</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001 0000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65,538</td>
<td>16 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0001</td>
<td>65,539</td>
<td>4,295,032,834</td>
<td>32 bits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 4-3** Counter Value/Cycle Time Comparison Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counter Value (HEX)</th>
<th>Cycle Time (µs)</th>
<th>Timer Width Setup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFFF</td>
<td>65,537</td>
<td>16-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>65,538</td>
<td>16-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0001</td>
<td>65,539</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 FFFF</td>
<td>131,073</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0000</td>
<td>131,074</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: The value 0001 (HEX) represents the shortest time duration; whereas, 0000 (HEX) represents the largest.

**Polling**

The VMIVME-7697A Timers can be used as polled timers. Two incidental characteristics of the timers must be kept in mind while polling. First, the timers, when counting in 16 or 32 bit mode, will always transition through an all 0xF state immediately prior to reinitialization. For example, a typical count series for a 16 bit timer with an initial count of 0x0005 will be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Polled Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0x0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0x0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0x0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0x0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0xFFFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0x0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0x0004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 4-3 Counter Value/Cycle Time Comparison Table (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counter Value (HEX)</th>
<th>Cycle Time (µs)</th>
<th>Timer Width Setup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0002 0001</td>
<td>131,075</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002 FFFF</td>
<td>196,609</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002 0000</td>
<td>196,610</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFFF 0001</td>
<td>4,294,901,763</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFFF FFFF</td>
<td>4,294,967,297</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFFF 0000</td>
<td>4,294,967,298</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000 0001</td>
<td>4,294,967,299</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000 FFFF</td>
<td>4,295,032,833</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>4,295,032,834</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A typical series count for a 32 bit timer through the transition with an initial count of 0x00020140 will be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Polled Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0x00000002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x00000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131393</td>
<td>0x00020140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131392</td>
<td>0x0002013F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VMIC recommends that a value of one (1) be added to the polled value to obtain the correct count removing the all 0xF state. The 16 bit example with one (1) added to the polled value would be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Polled Count</th>
<th>Polled Count + 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0x0005</td>
<td>0x0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0x0004</td>
<td>0x0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0x0003</td>
<td>0x0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0x0002</td>
<td>0x0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
<td>0x0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x0000</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0xFFFF</td>
<td>0x0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0x0005</td>
<td>0x0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0x0004</td>
<td>0x0005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Timer Status**

As previously mentioned, each timer is set to be polled or can be programmed to cause an interrupt as a result of timer expiration. Specific Upper and Lower Counters can be read to determine elapsed time since the previous read. However, the Timer/Interrupt Status register will most often be used to monitor timer activity.
The Timer Interrupt/Status register is used to clear timer interrupts as well as to determine timer rollover when interrupts are not being used. The Interrupt/Status bits are set when a timer has rolled over. If the specific timer is set up to cause interrupts, the action of the bit being set causes an interrupt. Timers continue to count after the rollover (expires).

Timer Interrupt/Status register bits are automatically cleared as a result of the read. A rollover can be detected (or interrupt cleared) without an additional write being required to clear the bit.

All bits that are read as a 1 during the register read are cleared. This is desirable since all three timers share a single interrupt on the PCI bus. If multiple timer channels are configured to cause interrupts, the Timer Interrupt Service routine must be written to handle multiple bits being set within the Timer Interrupt/Status register.

**Timer Read-Back**

Once enabled, the timers can be read to determine their present count. This is done by first issuing a Read-Back command to the particular timer’s TMR Register. The format of the Read-Back command is determined by whether the timer to be read is 32 or 16 bits wide (see Table 4-3). The Read-Back command latches the timer’s present count into an output register (the Lower Counter only if it is in 16-bit mode or both the Lower and Upper Counter if it is in 32-bit mode). The count is read by reading the Timer Counters, Upper and/or Lower, LSB first and then MSB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Bit 7</th>
<th>Bit 6</th>
<th>Bit 5</th>
<th>Bit 4</th>
<th>Bit 3</th>
<th>Bit 2</th>
<th>Bit 1</th>
<th>Bit 0</th>
<th>Value in HEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-bit Mode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-bit Mode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The latched count is retained in the output registers until they are read. If several Read-Back commands are issued to the same timer without reading the count, all but the first are ignored.

Table 4-4 shows an example sequence of reading the 16-bit count from Timer 0 set in 16-bit mode. When a timer is setup in 16 bit mode, only the Lower Counter is used.
Table 4-5 shows an example sequence of reading the 32-bit count from Timer 1 set in 32-bit mode. When a timer is set up in 32-bit mode, all three Counters, Upper, Lower, and Scale, are used. However, only the Lower and Upper Counters need to be read.

Table 4-5 16-bit Read/Mode Command Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Address offset (HEX)</th>
<th>Data (HEX)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Write Read-Back command to Timer 0’s TMR Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Read the LSB of Lower Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>MSB</td>
<td>Read the MSB of Lower Counter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4-6 32-bit Read/Mode Command Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Address offset (HEX)</th>
<th>Data (HEX)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1C</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>Write Read-Back command to Timer 1’s TMR Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Read the LSB of the Lower Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>MSB</td>
<td>Read the MSB of the Lower Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Read the LSB of the Upper Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>MSB</td>
<td>Read the MSB of the Upper Counter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Timer Control Registers

The VMIVME-7697A Timer segment contains three timers and a Timer Control section, see Figure 4-1. Each timer is configured via software registers located within the Timer Control section. The Timer Control section is the core of the timer structure. It contains the Timer Control circuitry, the Interrupt Status Block, and the Timer Control Registers. The Timer Control Registers contain all the registers which control the timer process. These registers are defined as:

- The **Timer Width/System State Register** (Offset 30h) determines whether the timers are 32 or 16 bits wide and also provides some board-level status based on the state of the jumpers.
- The **Timer Enable/Interrupt Register** (Offset 34h) enables counting within each timer and controls the Timer Interrupt masks.
- The **Timer Interrupt Status Register** (Offset 38h) provides the timer status.

A detailed description of the programming of these registers follows.

Programming

Upon powerup of the VMIVME-7697A, the timers are in an undefined state. Each timer must be set up and enabled before it can be used. Each timer is completely independent of the others. Used timers do not need to be set up.

The VMIVME-7697A includes three timers. Each timer is implemented using an Intel 82C54 timer/counter chip. Each 82C54 contains three 16-bit counters. These counters are designated within the VMIVME-7697A as the Scale Counter, the Lower Counter, and the Upper Counter.

Table 4-7 defines the Timer Section Address Map. All offsets are based from the PCI memory base address for the timers. This base address is referred to as a PCI base address and can be found in the VMIVME-7697A PCI Configuration Register space at offset 0x20 (reference Table 4-1). All data is transferred via the LSB (lower 8 bits) of the PCI data bus. All registers labeled *Register* are 8 bits wide. The Scale Counter, Lower Counter, and Upper Counter are 16 bits wide, and they are accessed using a byte-wide port using a defined sequence.

Depending on the desired cycle time, the Upper Counter and Lower Counter are cascaded to form a 32-bit timer. The cascading is controlled by the timer width register. In 32-bit mode, the scale counter is used to prescale the Upper Counter.
The timers have two width modes, 16 and 32-bit wide, the choice of which is determined by the Cycle Time required by the timer (see Table 4-3). For a Cycle Time of 65,538 µs or less, the timer is set to 16 bits wide. For a Cycle Time greater than 65,538 µs, the timer is set to 32 bits wide.

**NOTE:** The timer must be 16 bits wide to load a cycle time equal to or less than 65,538 µs (see Table 4-3).
The timer width is controlled by the Timer Width Bit Field (Bits 2 to 0) of the Timer Width/System State (TWSS) Register (see Table 4-8). This register is located at offset 0x30 from the Timer PCI memory base address. Each of the bits correspond to one of the three timers. Bit 0 corresponds to Timer 0, Bit 1 corresponds to Timer 1, and Bit 2 corresponds to Timer 2. When the bit is set to a 1 (high), the timer is 32 bits wide, when the bit is set to a 0 (low), the timer is 16 bits wide. At powerup, the Timer Width Bits default to 32 bits wide state.

**Timer Width Control/System State (TWSS) Register, Offset 30h**

The Timer Width Control/System State (TWSS) Register, Offset 30h (Table 4-8) is used to provide board-level state information and control the width of the cascaded timers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Read/ Write</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 to 3</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>Timer 2 Width</strong>: Used by the Timer State Machine logic. Establishes whether the timer is 32 or 16 bits wide. Each bit corresponds to a timer. If the bit is set to a 1 (high), then the timer will be 32 bits wide. If the bit is set to a 0 (low), then the timer will be 16 bits wide.</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Timer 1 Width</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Timer 0 Width</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 16-bit width mode is implemented using one 16-bit counter of an 82C54 chip, specifically the Lower Counter. The 32-bit width mode is implemented using two 16-bit counters of an 82C54 chip. The most significant portion of the 32-bit timer is referred to as the Upper Counter, while the least significant portion is referred to as the Lower Counter. The Upper Counter is clocked using the Scale Counter.

A single timer mode register is used to control the modes and loading of the scale, lower and upper counter within a 82C54 timer.
Before each individual Counter is loaded with its Counter Value, a unique counter-specific control byte must be written to the Timer Mode Register (TMRx). Table 4-9 shows the Timer Mode Bytes. More specifically, before a Counter Value is loaded into the Scale Counter, the Scale Timer Mode byte (36) must be written to the Timer Mode Register. Before a Counter Value is loaded into the Lower Counter, the Lower Timer Mode byte (7A) must be written to the Timer Mode Register, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counter</th>
<th>Bit 7</th>
<th>Bit 6</th>
<th>Bit 5</th>
<th>Bit 4</th>
<th>Bit 3</th>
<th>Bit 2</th>
<th>Bit 1</th>
<th>Bit 0</th>
<th>Value in HEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The loading of the actual Counter Value is different based on whether the timer is 32 or 16 bits wide. For a timer setup to be 16 bits wide, a 16-bit Counter Value is loaded into the Lower Counter (LCx). For a timer setup to be 32 bits wide, the Lower Counter (LCx) is loaded with the least significant portion of the 32-bit Counter Value, while the Upper Counter (UCx) is loaded with the most significant portion of the 32-bit Counter Value. Also, when a timer is 32 bits wide, the Scale Counter (SCx) must be loaded with zeros.

Although each of the three Counters within an 82C54 Timer are 16 bits wide, they are addressed via a single 8-bit address location. To load a Counter Value into one of the Counters, write two bytes, representing the Least Significant Byte (LSB) and the Most Significant Byte (MSB) of a 16-bit Counter Value, to the same 8-bit address location.

**NOTE:** The Least Significant Byte must be written first, followed by the Most Significant Byte.

Table 4-10 shows an example sequence of setting up a Timer Mode Byte to the Timer Mode Register (TMR0, address offset 0C (HEX)) and writing a counter value of 0x45AD to the Lower Counter (LC0, address offset 04 (HEX)) of Timer 0. Timer 0 has previously been set to 16 bits wide.
Table 4-11 shows an example sequence of loading a counter value to Timer 0, which has been previously set up to be 32 bits wide. First, the Scale Counter is loaded with zero. Then a counter value of 01BC 45AD (HEX) is loaded into the timer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Address Offset (HEX)</th>
<th>Data (HEX)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Timer Mode Register (TMR0) byte setting up the Scale Counter 0 (SC0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>LSB byte with a value of zero written to SC0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>MSB byte with a value of zero written to SC0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>Timer Mode Register (TMR0) byte setting up the Lower Counter 0 (LC0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>LSB byte of the LSW of the counter value written to the LC0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>MSB byte of the LSW of the counter value written to the LC0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Timer Mode Register (TMR0) byte setting up the Upper Counter 0 (UC0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>LSB byte of the MSW of the counter value written to the UC0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>MSB byte of the MSW of the counter value written to the UC0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register: Offset 34h**

The final step in programming a timer involves setting up the Timer Interrupt Masks and enabling the timer. The Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register (Table 4-12) is used for both of these tasks. It controls the turning on and off of each timer.

Bits 5 to 3 control the masking of the interrupt from each timer. When an Interrupt Mask bit is set to zero (0), the interrupt is not masked. When the bit is set to one (1), then the Timer Interrupt is masked.
Bits 2 to 0 of the Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register are the enable bits for each timer, respectively. Bit 0 enables Timer 0, Bit 1 enables Timer 1, etc. When the bit is set to zero (0), the timer is disabled. When the bit is set to a one (1), the timer is enabled.

**Table 4-12**  Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register: Offset 34h

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Read/Write</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 to 6</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Timer 2 Interrupt Mask</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Timer 1 Interrupt Mask</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timer 0 Interrupt Mask</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enables Timer 2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enables Timer 1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enables Timer 0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) Register, Offset 38h**

If more than one timer is enabled, the host needs to read the Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) Register (see Table 4-13) to determine which of the enabled timers counted through its count cycle. The TIS Register (Offset 38h address) displays which timer rolled through its count (expired). See Table 4-7 for additional address information. The register is cleared immediately upon being read. Bits 2 to 0 are the status bits for each timer, respectively. Bit 0 is the status bit for Timer 0, bit 1 is the status bit for Timer 1; the sequence continues.

**Table 4-13**  Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) Register, Offset 38h

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Read/Write</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 to 3</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Timer 2 interrupt status</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Timer 1 interrupt status</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Timer 0 interrupt status</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Watchdog Timer

The VMIVME-7697A utilizes a Dallas DS1284 Watchdog Timekeeping Controller as its Watchdog Timer. The device provides a Time of Day feature and a Watchdog Alarm. The Time of Day feature found within the DS1284 device is explained in this section, but is not utilized by the VMIVME-7697A. The actual Time of Day registers used by the VMIVME-7697A are located at the standard PC/AT I/O address. The Time of Day feature in the DS1284 Watchdog Timer is available for use by the user at their discretion. The Watchdog Timer provides a Watchdog Alarm window and interval timing between 0.01 and 99.99 seconds.

The Watchdog Alarm can, under software control, generate a VME SYSFAIL or a Non-Maskable Interrupt to the CPU. Bit 1 of the Watchdog RESET/SYSFAIL/SERR Routing Register and Bit 8 of the System COMM register (see Table 3-1) are used to enable this option. The System COMM Register is 2 bytes wide located at memory address $D800E. Bit 0 of the Watchdog RESET/SYSFAIL/SERR Routing Register is used to enable the NMI option (Table 4-14 on page 73).

NOTE: The Watchdog Timer Interrupt output must be set to Level Mode (see Watchdog Command Register Bit 4) to use the SYSFAIL or SERR (NMI) option.

In addition, if Bit 1 of the Watchdog RESET/SYSFAIL/SERR Routing Register is set the Watchdog Alarm is connected via a header (E18) to the CPU reset. The user can direct the Watchdog Alarm to reset the CPU if the jumper is installed.

Figure 4-2 shows a generalized block diagram of how the Watchdog Timer is used in the VMIVME-7697A. The Watchdog Timer registers are memory-mapped in PCI space. Table 4-14 shows the Base Address Register of the Watchdog Timer.

![Figure 4-2 Watchdog Alarm Block](image-url)
### Table 4-14 Watchdog Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Bit 7</th>
<th>Bit 6</th>
<th>Bit 5</th>
<th>Bit 4</th>
<th>Bit 3</th>
<th>Bit 2</th>
<th>Bit 1</th>
<th>Bit 0</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Base + 0</td>
<td>0.1 Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01 Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Base + 1</td>
<td>10 Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Base + 2</td>
<td>10 Minutes (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minutes (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Base + 3</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>10 Minute Alarm (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minute Alarm (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Base + 4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12/24</td>
<td>AM/PM*</td>
<td>10 Hr</td>
<td>Hours (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Base + 5</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>12/24</td>
<td>AM/PM*</td>
<td>10 Hr</td>
<td>Hour Alarm (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Base + 6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Days (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 - 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Base + 7</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Day Alarm (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 - 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Base + 8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10 Date (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Date (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 - 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Base + 9</td>
<td>Eosc</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10 Mo</td>
<td>Months (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Base + A</td>
<td>10 Years (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Years (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Base + B</td>
<td>Te</td>
<td>Ipszv</td>
<td>Ibh/lo</td>
<td>Pu/1vl</td>
<td>Wam</td>
<td>Tdm</td>
<td>Waf</td>
<td>Tdf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Base + C</td>
<td>0.1 Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01 Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Base + D</td>
<td>10 Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seconds (BCD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E -3f</td>
<td>Base + (E -3f)</td>
<td>Scratch Pad Register (non-volatile)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Base + 40</td>
<td>Watchdog RESET/SYSFAIL/SERR Routing Register</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit 1=1‡</td>
<td>Bit 0=1‡</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In the 12 hour mode Bit 5 determines AM (0) or PM (1). In the 24 hour mode Bit 5 combines with Bit 4 to represent the 10 hour value.
** Bit 6 of Register 9 must be set to a 1. If set to a 0, an unused square wave will be generated in the circuit.
† Bit 1=1 Watchdog output routs to RESET and VMEbus SYSFAIL logic.
‡ Bit 0=1 Watchdog output routes to SERR, which is used to generate a Non-Maskable Interrupt. Please note that only one bit (Bit 1 or Bit 0) may be set to a logic 1 at a time. Both bits set to logic 1 is an invalid setting.

Registers 0 through A are Clock, Calendar, Time of Day Registers.
Register B is the Command Register.
Registers C and D are Watchdog Alarm Registers.

The Watchdog Timer contains 14 registers which are 8-bits wide. These registers contain all of the Time of Day, Alarm, Watchdog, Control, and Data information. The Clock, Calendar, Alarm and Watchdog Registers have both external (user accessible) and internal memory locations containing copies of the data. The external memory locations are independent of the internal functions except that they are updated...
periodically by the transfer of the incremented internal values. Registers 0, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, and A contain Time of Day and Data information in Binary Coded Decimal (BCD). Registers 3, 5, and 7 contain the Time of Day Alarm information in BCD. The Command Register (Register B) contains data in binary. The Watchdog Alarm Registers are Registers C and D, and information stored in these registers is in BCD.

**Time of Day Registers**

Registers 0, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, and A contain Time of Day data in BCD.

*Register 0* contains two Time of Day values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the 0.01 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 7 - 4 contain the 0.1 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD. This register has a total range of 0.00 to 0.99 Seconds.

*Register 1* contains two Time of Day values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the 1 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 7 - 4 contain the 10 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 5 in BCD. This register has a total range of 0.0 to 59.0 Seconds. Bit 7 of this register will always be zero regardless of what value is written to it.

*Register 2* contains two Time of Day values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the 1 Minute value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 7 - 4 contain the 10 Minutes value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD. This register has a total range of 0 to 59 Minutes. Bit 7 of this register will always be zero regardless of what value is written to it.

*Register 4* contains the Hours value of the Time of Day. The Hours can be represented in either 12 or 24 hour format depending on the state of Bit 6. When Bit 6 is set to a one (1) the format is 12 hour. When Bit 6 is set to a zero (0) the format is 24 hour. For the 12 hour format Bits 3 - 0 contain the 1 Hour value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD and Bit 4 contains the 10 Hour value with a range of 0 to 1. In the 12 hour format Bit 5 is used as the AM/PM bit. When AM Bit 5 is a zero (0) and when PM Bit 5 is a one (1). The total range of this register in the 12 hour format is 01 AM to 12 AM and 01 PM to 12 PM.

When Register 4 is in 24 hour format (Bit 6 is set to a zero (0)) Bits 3 - 0 contain the 1 Hour value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD, Bit 5 combines with 4 to represent the 10 Hour value. The 10 Hour range is from 0 to 2. The total range of Register 4 in the 24 hour format is 00 to 23 hours. Bit 7 of Register 4 will always be zero regardless of what value is written to it and regardless of format (12 or 24 hour).

*Register 6* contains the Days value of the Time of Day. Bits 2 - 0 contain the Days value with a range of 1 to 7 in BCD.

*Register 8* contains two Time of Day values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the Date value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 5 - 4 contain the 10 Date value with a range of 0 to 3. This register has a total range of 01 to 31. Bits 7 - 6 of this register will always be zero regardless of what value is written to it.
Register 9 contains two Time of Day values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the Months value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 4 contain the 10 Date value with a range of 0 to 1. This register has a total range of 01 to 12. Bit 5 will always be zero regardless of what value is written to it. Bit 6 is unused but must be set to a 1. Bit 7, Eosc, is the clock oscillator enable bit. When this bit is set to a zero (0) the oscillator is internally enabled. When set to a one (1) the oscillator is internally disabled. The oscillator via this bit is usually turned on once during system initialization, but can be toggled on and off at the user’s discretion.

There are two techniques for reading the Time of Day from the Watchdog Timer. The first is to halt the external Time of Day registers from tracking the internal Time of Day registers by setting the Te bit (Bit 7 of the Command Register) to a logic zero (0) then reading the contents of the Time of Day registers. Using this technique eliminates the chance of the Time of Day changing while the read is taking place. At the end of the read, the Te bit is set to a logic one (1) allowing the external Time of Day registers to resume tracking the internal Time of Day Registers. No time is lost as the internal Time of Day Registers continue to keep time while the external Time of Day registers are halted. This is the recommended method.

The second technique for reading the Time of Day from the Watchdog Timer is to read the external Time of Day registers without halting the tracking of the internal Registers. This is not recommended as the registers may be updated while the reading is taking place, resulting in erroneous data being read.

**Time of Day Alarm Registers**

Registers 3, 5, and 7 are the Time of Day Alarm registers and are formatted similar to Register 2, 4, and 6 respectively. Bit 7 of Registers 3, 5, and 7 is a mask bit. The mask bits, when active (logic one (1)), disable the use of the particular Time of Day Alarm register in the determination of the Time of Day Alarm (see Table 4-15). When all the mask bits are low (0) an alarm will occur when Registers 2, 4, and 6 match the values found in Registers 3, 5, and 7. When Register 7’s mask bit is set to a logic one (1) Register 6 will be disregarded in the determination of the Time of Day alarm and an alarm will occur everyday. When Registers 7 and 5’s mask bit is set to a logic one (1), Register 6 and 4 will be disregarded in the determination of the Time of Day alarm and an alarm will occur every hour. When Registers 7, 5 and 3’s mask bit is set to a logic one (1), Register 6, 4, and 2 will be disregarded in the determination of the Time of Day alarm and an alarm will occur every minute (when Register 1’s seconds step from 59 to 00).
The Time of Day Alarm registers are read and written to in the same format as the Time of Day registers. The Time of Day alarm flag and interrupt are cleared when the alarm registers are read or written.

Watchdog Alarm Registers

Register C contains two Watchdog Alarm values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the 0.01 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 7 - 4 contain the 0.1 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD. This register has a total range of 0.00 to 0.99 Seconds.

Register D contains two Watchdog Alarm values. Bits 3 - 0 contain the 1 Second value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD while Bits 7 - 4 contain the 10 Seconds value with a range of 0 to 9 in BCD. This register has a total range of 00.0 to 99.0 Seconds.

The Watchdog Alarm Registers can be read or written in any order. When a new value is entered or the Watchdog registers are read, the Watchdog Timer will start counting down from the entered value. When zero is reached the Watchdog Interrupt Output will go active. If jumper J18 is loaded, the CPU will reset to a known state. Refer to Figure 4-2. The Watchdog Timer count is reinitialized back to the entered value, the Watchdog flag bit is cleared, and the Watchdog interrupt output is cleared every time either of the registers are accessed. Periodic accesses to the Watchdog Timer will prevent the Watchdog Alarm from occurring. If access does not occur, the alarm will be repetitive. The Watchdog Alarm Register always reads the entered value. The actual countdown value is internal and not accessible to the user. Writing zeros to Registers C and D will disable the Watchdog Alarm feature.

Command Register

Register B is the Command Register. Within this register are mask bits, control bits, and flag bits. The following paragraphs describe each bit.

Te - Bit 7 Transfer Enable - This bit enables and disables the tracking of data between the internal and external registers. When set to a logic zero (0), tracking is disabled (the data in the external register is frozen). When set to a logic one (1), tracking is enabled. This bit must be set to a logic one (1) to allow the external register to be updated.
**Ipsw - Bit 6 Interrupt Switch** - This bit toggles the Interrupt Output between the Time of Day Alarm and the Watchdog Alarm. When set to a logic zero (0), the Interrupt Output is from the Watchdog Alarm. When set to a logic one (1), the Interrupt Output is from the Time of Day Alarm.

**Ibh/lo - Bit 5 Reserved** - This bit should be set to a logic low (0).

**Pu/lvl - Bit 4 Interrupt Pulse Mode or Level Mode** - This bit determines whether the Interrupt Output will output as a pulse or a level. When set to a logic zero (0), Interrupt Output will be a level. When set to a logic one (1), Interrupt Output will be a pulse. In pulse mode the Interrupt Output will sink current for a minimum of 3 ms. This bit should be set to a logic one (1).

**Wam - Bit 3 Watchdog Alarm Mask** - Enables/Disables the Watchdog Alarm to Interrupt Output when Ipsw (Bit 6, Interrupt Switch) is set to logic zero (0). When set to a logic zero (0), Watchdog Alarm Interrupt Output will be enabled. When set to a logic one (1), Watchdog Alarm Interrupt Output will be disabled.

**Tdm - Bit 2 Time of Day Alarm Mask** - Enables/Disables the Time of Day Alarm to Interrupt Output when Ipsw (see Bit 6, Interrupt Switch) is set to logic one (1). When set to a logic zero (0), Time of Day Alarm Interrupt Output will be enabled. When set to a logic one (1), Time of Day Alarm Interrupt Output will be disabled.

**Waf - Bit 1 Watchdog Alarm Flag** - This is a read-only bit set to a logic one (1) when a Watchdog Alarm Interrupt occurs. This bit is reset when any of the Watchdog Alarm registers are accessed. When the Interrupt Output is set to Pulse Mode (see Bit 4, Interrupt Pulse Mode or Level Mode), the flag will be set to a logic one (1) only when the Interrupt Output is active.

**Tdf - Bit 0 Time of Day Alarm Flag** - This is a read-only bit set to a logic one (1) when a Time of Day Alarm Interrupt occurs. This bit is reset when any of the Time of Day Alarm registers are accessed. When the Interrupt Output is set to Pulse Mode (see Bit 4, Interrupt Pulse Mode or Level Mode), the flag will be set to a logic one (1) only when the Interrupt Output is active.

### Watchdog Output Routing Register

The output of the Watchdog Timer can be routed to either reset the CPU, or cause a Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) via the Watchdog Output Routing Register (Base + 40).

If Bit 0 of this register is set to 1, the Watchdog Timer output will be routed to the Reset Jumper (J18). If Bit 1 of this register is set to 1, the Watchdog Timer output will be routed to the PCI SERR Line, to cause a Non-Maskable Interrupt.
Battery Backed SRAM

The VMIVME-7697A includes 128 K byte of battery-backed SRAM addressed in PCI memory space. Table 4-1 shows the PCI Base Address register (NVRAM, 1Ch) for the battery backed SRAM. The battery-backed SRAM can be accessed by the CPU at anytime, and can be used to store system data that must not be lost during power-off conditions.
Flash Disk

The VMIVME-7697A features an on-board Flash mass storage system that allows the host computer to issue commands to read or write blocks to memory in a Flash memory array. This Flash Disk appears to the user as an intelligent ATA (IDE) disk drive with the same functionality and capabilities as a “rotating media” IDE hard drive.

Configuration

The Flash Disk resides on the VMIVME-7697A as the secondary IDE bus master device (the secondary IDE bus slave device is not assignable). The default setting is AUTO. This can be seen in the BIOS menus. From the Main BIOS menu select Secondary Master and press the Enter key. The default type will be AUTO. Refer to Appendix C, Phoenix BIOS for additional details.

Figure 4-3 maps the configuration possibilities for a typical system consisting of the VMIVME-7697A with a resident Flash Disk, a hard drive attached to the Primary IDE interface, and a floppy drive attached to the floppy interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary and Secondary PCI IDE Interface Enabled</th>
<th>Primary Only</th>
<th>Secondary Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>C: C: D:</td>
<td>C: C: C: N/A N/A N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Disk</td>
<td>D: D: C: N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>C: C: C:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 4-3** Typical System Configuration

The Primary and Secondary PCI IDE Interfaces are controlled (enabled or disabled) in the Advanced screen of the Phoenix BIOS. The boot sequence is determined by the order of the stack in the Boot menu.

Figure 4-3 identifies the drive letter assigned to each physical device, and indicates in bold lettering the device booted from in each configuration, using devices that were bootable. Bootable being a device on which an operating system has been installed, or formatted as a system disk using MS-DOS.
Functionality

The Flash Disk performs identically to a standard IDE hard drive. Reads and writes to the device are performed using the same methods, utilizing DOS command line entries or the file managers resident in the chosen operating system.

Advanced Configuration

The previous discussion is based on using the IDE disk devices formatted as one large partition per device. Some applications may require the use of multiple partitions. The following discussion of partitions includes the special procedures that must be followed to allow the creation of multiple partitions on the VMIVME-7697A IDE disk devices (including the resident Flash Disk).

Partitions may be either a primary partition or an extended partition. An extended partition may be subdivided farther into logical partitions. Each device may have up to four main partitions, one of which may be an extended partition. Data in the non-active partitions are not accessible during boot-up.

Following the creation of the partitioning scheme, the partitions can be formatted to contain the desired file system.

As discussed earlier, a typical system consists of the VMIVME-7697A with its resident Flash Disk configured as the Secondary IDE device, a hard drive attached to the Primary IDE interface, and a floppy drive attached to the floppy interface.

Using this configuration, it may be desirable to have a logical device on either IDE device configured as a bootable device, allowing the selection of the boot sequence via the BIOS Features Setup screen. Using this capability, a user could have a system configured with multiple operating systems (OS's) that would then be selectable by assigning the IDE logical device as the boot device.

The DOS utility FDISK is commonly used to configure the partition structure on a hard drive. Other utility programs are available for performing this task. Partition Magic by PowerQuest is a popular and capable commercially available program. Comments that follow pertain to partitioning efforts using FDISK.

**CAUTION:** Deleting a partition will erase all the data previously held in that partition.

The Flash Disk will be configured as a single partition device as delivered from the factory. The following sample sequence illustrates a proven method for creating two partitions, with one as an active primary partition. Take note of the instructions to exit FDISK. This has been shown to be an important step in a successful partitioning effort.

1. Power up the VMIVME-7697A, and enter CMOS Set-up.
2. Set Primary Master to “Not Installed”. Set Secondary Master to “Auto”.

---

80
3. Set boot device to floppy.
4. Boot DOS from the floppy, verify that the System Configuration Screen shows only the Flash Disk.
5. Run FDISK.
6. Delete all current partitions (any data currently stored in the partitions will be lost).
7. Exit FDISK, this will cause a reboot, then run FDISK again.
8. Create a primary partition.
9. Create a extended partition, and set-up a logical device for it.

NOTE: If only one partition is required its size will be equal to the total configurable memory available within the Flash Disk.

10. Set the Primary partition as an active partition.
11. Exit FDISK.

NOTE: If an operating system has been installed on the Flash Disk that modifies the Master Boot Record (MBR), then the following step is required to rewrite the MBR for DOS

12. Run FDISK /MBR
13. Run FORMAT C: (use the /s option if you want the Flash Disk as a bootable DOS device.)
14. Format D: (This is only required if two partitions were created).
15. Reset the CPU, and enter the CMOS set-up.
16. Set Primary Master to “AUTO”.
17. Set boot device to desired boot source.

Drive letter assignments for a simple system are illustrated in Figure 4-3. Understanding the order the operating system assigns drive letters is necessary for these multiple partition configurations. The operating system assigns drive letter C: to the active primary partition on the first hard disk (the boot device). Drive D is assigned to the first recognized primary partition on the next hard disk. The operating system will continue to assign drive letters to the primary partitions in an alternating fashion between the two drives. Next logical partitions will be assigned drive letters starting on the first hard drive lettering each logical device sequentially until they are all named, then doing the same sequential lettering of each logical partition on the second hard disk.
NOTE: Drive letter changes caused by adding a drive or changing the initial partitioning scheme may cause difficulties with an operating system installed prior to the changes. Plan your configuration prior to installing the operating system to minimize difficulties.
If a VMIC product malfunctions, please verify the following:

1. Software resident on the product
2. System configuration
3. Electrical connections
4. Jumper or configuration options
5. Boards are fully inserted into their proper connector location
6. Connector pins are clean and free from contamination
7. No components or adjacent boards were disturbed when inserting or removing the board from the chassis
8. Quality of cables and I/O connections

If products must be returned, contact VMIC for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) Number. **This RMA Number must be obtained prior to any return.**

VMIC Customer Service is available at: 1-800-240-7782.
Or E-mail us at customer.service@vmic.com

**Maintenance Prints**

User level repairs are not recommended. The drawings and diagrams in this manual are for reference purposes only.
Connector Pinouts

Contents

Ethernet Connector Pinout ........................................... 87
Video Connector Pinout ............................................. 88
Parallel Port Connector Pinout .................................... 89
Serial Connector Pinout ............................................. 90
Keyboard Connector Pinout ......................................... 91
Mouse Connector Pinout ............................................. 92
VMEbus Connector Pinout ........................................... 93
USB Connector ......................................................... 97

Introduction

The VMIVME-7697A PC/AT-Compatible VMEbus Controller has several connectors for its I/O ports. Figure A-1 shows the locations of the connectors on the VMIVME-7697A. Wherever possible, the VMIVME-7697A uses connectors and pinouts typical for any desktop PC. This ensures maximum compatibility with a variety of systems.

Connector diagrams in this appendix are generally shown in a natural orientation with the controller board mounted in a VMEbus chassis.
Figure A-1 VMIVME-7697A Connector Locations
Ethernet Connector Pinout

The pinout diagram for the Ethernet 10BaseT/100BaseTx connector is shown in Figure A-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Signal Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TD+ Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TD- Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RD+ Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NC No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RD- Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A-2 Ethernet Connector Pinout
The video port uses a standard high-density D15 SVGA connector. Figure A-3 illustrates the pinout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>DIRECTION</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Horizontal Sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Vertical Sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A-3 Video Connector Pinout
Parallel Port Connector Pinout

The parallel port shown in Figure A-4 uses a standard DB25 female connector typical of any PC/AT system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>DIRECTION</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Data Strobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Bidirectional Data D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Acknowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Device Busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Out of Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Device Selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Auto Feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Initialize Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Device Ready for Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure A-4** Parallel Port Connector Pinout
Serial Connector Pinout

Each standard RS-232 serial port connector is a Microminiature D9 male as shown in Figure A-5. Adapters to connect standard D9 serial peripherals to the board are available. Please refer to the product specification sheet for ordering information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D9 PIN</th>
<th>DIR</th>
<th>RS-232 SIGNAL</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1*</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>DCD</td>
<td>Data Carrier Detect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>RX</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>Data Terminal Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>Data Set Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Request to Send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>Clear to Send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9*</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Ring Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A-5  Serial Connector Pinouts
Keyboard Connector Pinout

The keyboard connector is a standard 6-pin female mini-DIN PS/2 connector as shown in Figure A-6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>DIR</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>+5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shield</td>
<td>Chassis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A-6  Keyboard Connector Pinout
Mouse Connector Pinout

The mouse connector is a standard 6-pin female mini-DIN PS/2 connector as shown in Figure A-7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>DIR</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>+5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ground

Figure A-7 Mouse Connector Pinout
VMEbus Connector Pinout

Figure A-8 shows the location of the VMEbus P1 and P2 connectors and their orientation on the VMIVME-7697AC (bottom board). Table A-1 shows the pin assignments for the VMEbus connectors. Note that only Row B of connector P2 is used; all other pins on P2 are reserved and should not be connected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN NUMBER</th>
<th>P1 ROW A SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 ROW B SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 ROW C SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW A SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW B SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW C SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D00</td>
<td>BBSY</td>
<td>D08</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>IDE RST#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D01</td>
<td>BCLR</td>
<td>D09</td>
<td>DDP8</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>DDP7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D02</td>
<td>ACFAIL</td>
<td>D10</td>
<td>DDP9</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>DDP6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D03</td>
<td>BG0IN</td>
<td>D11</td>
<td>DDP10</td>
<td>A24</td>
<td>DDP5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>D04</td>
<td>BG0OUT</td>
<td>D12</td>
<td>DDP11</td>
<td>A25</td>
<td>DDP4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>D05</td>
<td>BG1IN</td>
<td>D13</td>
<td>DDP12</td>
<td>A26</td>
<td>DDP3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>D06</td>
<td>BG1OUT</td>
<td>D14</td>
<td>DDP13</td>
<td>A27</td>
<td>DDP2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>D07</td>
<td>BG2IN</td>
<td>D15</td>
<td>DDP14</td>
<td>A28</td>
<td>DDP1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>BG2OUT</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>DDP15</td>
<td>A29</td>
<td>DDP0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>SYSCLK</td>
<td>BG3IN</td>
<td>SYSFAIL</td>
<td>IDE REQ0</td>
<td>A30</td>
<td>IOCS1.64#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>BG3OUT</td>
<td>BERR</td>
<td>IDE IOW0 #</td>
<td>A31</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DS1</td>
<td>BR0</td>
<td>SYSRESET</td>
<td>IDE IOR0 #</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>DS0</td>
<td>BR1</td>
<td>LWORD</td>
<td>IDE IORDY0#</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>BR2</td>
<td>AM5</td>
<td>HD_ACT #</td>
<td>D16</td>
<td>IDESELA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>BR3</td>
<td>A23</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D17</td>
<td>IDE DACK0#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>DTACK</td>
<td>AM0</td>
<td>A22</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D18</td>
<td>IDE IRQ0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>AM1</td>
<td>A21</td>
<td>DAP1</td>
<td>D19</td>
<td>DAP 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A-8 VMEbus Connector Diagram
### Table A-1 VMEbus Connector Pinout (bottom board) (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN NUMBER</th>
<th>P1 ROW A SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 ROW B SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 ROW C SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW A SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW B SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW C SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>AM2</td>
<td>A20</td>
<td>IDECS01 #</td>
<td>D20</td>
<td>DAP 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>AM3</td>
<td>A19</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D21</td>
<td>IDE CS03#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>IACK</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>A18</td>
<td>DRATED</td>
<td>D22</td>
<td>REDWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>IACKIN</td>
<td>SERCLK</td>
<td>A17</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D23</td>
<td>INDEX#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>IACKOUT</td>
<td>SERDAT</td>
<td>A16</td>
<td>DRVS#</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>MOTEA#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>AM4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>A15</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D24</td>
<td>DRUSA#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>A07</td>
<td>IRQ7</td>
<td>A14</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D25</td>
<td>MOTEB#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>A06</td>
<td>IRQ6</td>
<td>A13</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D26</td>
<td>STEP#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>A05</td>
<td>IRQ5</td>
<td>A12</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D27</td>
<td>WD4TA#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>A04</td>
<td>IRQ4</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D28</td>
<td>TRK#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>A03</td>
<td>IRQ3</td>
<td>A10</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D29</td>
<td>RDATA#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>A02</td>
<td>IRQ2</td>
<td>A09</td>
<td>DSKCHG #</td>
<td>D30</td>
<td>SIDE1#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>A01</td>
<td>IRQ1</td>
<td>A08</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>D31</td>
<td>DIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>-12 V</td>
<td>+5 V STDBY</td>
<td>+12 V</td>
<td>VCC</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>WGATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>VCC</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>WPT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure A-9 shows the location of the VMEbus P1 and P2 connectors and their orientation on the VMIVME-7697AI (top board). Table A-2 shows the pin assignments for the VMEbus connectors. Note that only Row B of connector P2 is used; all other pins on P2 are reserved and should not be connected.

![Diagram of VMEbus Connectors](image-url)

**Table A-2** VMEbus Connector Pinout (top board)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN NUMBER</th>
<th>P1 ROW A SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 ROW B SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 ROW C SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW A SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW B SIGNAL</th>
<th>P2 ROW C SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 12</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>SSCD 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>BG0IN</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>BG0OUT</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD PH#</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>BG1IN</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>BG1OUT</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>BG2IN</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 2</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>BG2OUT</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>BG3IN</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 4</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>BG3OUT</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 6</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>SSCD 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD PL#</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SATN#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SBSY#</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SACK#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SRESET#</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SMSG#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN NUMBER</td>
<td>P1 ROW A SIGNAL</td>
<td>P1 ROW B SIGNAL</td>
<td>P1 ROW C SIGNAL</td>
<td>P2 ROW A SIGNAL</td>
<td>P2 ROW B SIGNAL</td>
<td>P2 ROW C SIGNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSEL #</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SCD #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>IACKIN</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>IACKOUT</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SREQ #</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>SIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>TERM PWR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 8</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>SSCD 10</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>-12 V</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>+12 V</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5 V</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USB Connector

The USB port uses an industry standard 4 position shielded connector. Figure A-10 shows the pinout of the USB connector.

![Conductors](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USBV</td>
<td>USB Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>USB-</td>
<td>USB Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USB+</td>
<td>USB Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>USBG</td>
<td>USB Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure A-10  USB Connector Pinout*
System Driver Software

Contents

Windows 98 SE ......................................................... 100
Windows NT (Version 4.0) ........................................... 102
Windows 2000 ......................................................... 104

Introduction

The VMIVME-7697A provides high-performance video, and Local Area Network (LAN) access by means of on-board PCI and AGP-based adapters and associated software drivers. The APG-based video adapter used on the VMIVME-7697A is the Chips and Technology 69030 video adapter. High-performance LAN operation including 10BaseT and 100BaseTx, is provided by the Intel 82559 Ethernet controller chip.

To optimize performance of each of these PCI-based subsystems, the VMIVME-7697A is provided with software drivers compatible with DOS, Windows 98 SE and Windows NT operating systems. The following paragraphs provide instructions for loading and installing the adapter software.

Driver Software Installation

In order to properly use the Video and LAN adapters of the VMIVME-7697A, the user must install the driver software located on the distribution diskettes provided with the unit. Detailed instructions for installation of the drivers during installation of Windows 98 SE, Windows NT 4.0 or Windows 2000 operating systems are described in the following sections.
Windows 98 SE

1. Format the hard drive with MS-DOS.

**NOTE:** During bootup, you may press ESC to select the CD as the boot device.

2. Begin installation of Windows 98 SE, following the instructions provided by the Windows 98 SE manual.

3. When you reach the ‘Windows 98 SE SETUP WIZARD SCREEN’, choose ‘TYPICAL’ under ‘SETUP OPTIONS’ and then click ‘NEXT’.

4. Under the ‘WINDOWS COMPONENTS SCREEN’, select ‘INSTALL THE MOST COMMON COMPONENTS’ and then click ‘NEXT’.

5. Continue with the installation until Windows 98 SE is completely installed and has rebooted.

6. Insert disk 320-500022-001 into the disk drive and type A:\SW\EXE.

7. From the main Windows 98 SE screen, click ‘START’.

8. Next, click ‘SETTINGS’ and then ‘CONTROL PANEL’.

9. Double-click the ‘DISPLAY’ icon and select the ‘SETTINGS’ tab.

10. Click ‘ADVANCED’ then select the ‘ADAPTER’ tab.

11. Click ‘CHANGE’ then click ‘NEXT’.

12. Select ‘RECOMMENDED SETTINGS’.

13. Continue with the installation according to the on-screen instructions.

14. When prompted remove the floppy disk from the drive and reboot.

**Windows 98 SE INF Update Utility for Intel Chipsets**

This update allows the operating system to correctly identify the Intel chipset components and properly configure the system.

1. Windows 98 SE must be fully installed and running on the system prior to running this software.

2. Close any running applications. You may experience some difficulties if you don’t close all applications.

3. Insert the Diskette marked 320-500072-002 into drive A and run A:\SETUP.EXE.

4. Click Next on Welcome Screen to read the license agreement.

5. Click Yes if you agree to continue. If you click No, the program will terminate.

6. Click Next in the Installer screen.
7. Remove floppy disk
8. Click Finish to restart.
9. Follow the screen instructions and use the default settings to complete the setup when Windows 98 SE is re-started.
Windows NT (Version 4.0)

Windows NT 4.0 includes drivers for the on-board LAN, and video adapters. The following steps are required to configure the LAN for operation.

1. Follow the normal Windows NT 4.0 installation until you reach the ‘WINDOWS NT WORKSTATION SETUP’ window which states that ‘WINDOWS NT NEEDS TO KNOW HOW THIS COMPUTER SHOULD PARTICIPATE ON A NETWORK’.

NOTE: Windows NT will find the SCSI device as Symbios Logic C810. Do not use a SCSI CD to install Windows NT if you have an IDE drive in the system. Follow SCSI installation instructions after NT is installed.

2. Place a dot next to ‘THIS COMPUTER WILL PARTICIPATE ON A NETWORK’.
3. Place a check mark next to ‘WIRED TO THE NETWORK’ and click ‘NEXT’.
4. In the next screen, click the ‘SELECT FROM LIST’ button.
5. Click the ‘HAVE DISK’ button.
6. Insert disk 320-500072-003 into drive A.
7. Click ‘OK’.
8. In the ‘SELECT OEM OPTION’ click ‘OK’.
9. Click ‘NEXT’.
10. Select the NetBEUI Protocol (only), click ‘NEXT’.
11. Click ‘NEXT’ to install selected components.
12. Step through the remaining screens, providing the data for your network.

NOTE: Service PACK #5 must be installed.

13. Continue through the setup procedure until the ‘DETECTED DISPLAY’ window appears, click ‘OK’ to continue.

NOTE: Please note that Windows NT 4.0 does not allow the selection of the 82559 drivers during initial setup.

If the display test is successful, click ‘OK’ to continue. If the display test is not successful, you may have to adjust the display parameter to find a functional setting, for example a lower resolution or lower number of colors.
15. Continue with the procedure until the ‘WINDOWS NT SETUP’ window appears.

16. Remove the floppy disk and click ‘RESTART COMPUTER’.

17. When the computer reboots, double-click ‘MY COMPUTER’ window.

18. Double-click the ‘CONTROL PANEL’ icon in the ‘MY COMPUTER’ window.

19. Double-click the ‘DISPLAY’ icon in the ‘CONTROL PANEL’.

20. Select the ‘SETTINGS’ tab in the ‘DISPLAY PROPERTIES’ window, then click the ‘DISPLAY TYPE’ button.

21. In the ‘DISPLAY TYPE’ window, click ‘CHANGE’.

22. In the ‘CHANGE DISPLAY’ window, click ‘HAVE DISK’.

23. Insert disk 320-500072-002 into drive A and click ‘OK’

24. ‘69000/30’ will be displayed in the ‘CHANGE DISPLAY’ window. Click ‘OK’.

25. Proceed as directed, removing the driver disk from the floppy drive, and restart the computer to activate the new settings. When the system reboots, the ‘INVALID DISPLAY SETTINGS’ screen will be displayed. Click ‘OK’.


27. The ‘TESTING MODE’ screen will be displayed. Click ‘OK’. If the bitmap test image is displayed correctly, click ‘YES’.

28. On the ‘DISPLAY PROPERTIES’ screen click ‘OK’ to close with changes.

**SCSI Driver Installation Directions For Windows NT**

The SCSI drivers may be installed as follows:

1. Double-click the ‘MY COMPUTER’ icon.

2. Double-click the ‘CONTROL PANEL’ icon in the ‘MY COMPUTER’ window.

3. Double-click the ‘SCSI ADAPTERS’ icon in ‘CONTROL PANEL’.

4. Click ‘DRIVERS’ tab. Select ‘Symbios Logic C810 PCI SCSI Host Adapter.’

5. Click ‘REMOVE’, then ‘YES’ in the ‘REMOVE DRIVERS’ window.

6. Click ‘ADD’ in SCSI Adapters window.

7. In the ‘INSTALL DRIVERS’ window click ‘HAVE DISK’.

8. Insert disk 320-500072-005 into drive A. Click ‘OK’.

9. 53C8xx will be displayed, click ‘OK’.

10. Continue the installation according to the on-screen instructions.

The unit should now be properly configured for operation in Windows NT.
Windows 2000

2. After windows 2000 installation and the computer has been rebooted the 69030 driver has to be installed. Read license.txt before continuing.
3. Insert disk 320-500072-006 and type A:\SW .EXE.
4. Double click ‘MY COMPUTER’ icon.
5. Double click on the control panel folder.
6. Double click ‘SYSTEM’ icon.
7. Click on ‘HARDWRE’ tab.
8. Click ‘DEVICE MANAGER’ button.
9. Under ‘OTHER’ devices right click on ‘VIDEO CONTROLLER’ and select uninstall.
10. Click ‘OK’ and close device manager.
11. Click ‘OK’ to close system properties with changes.
12. Close all windows, remove the floppy disk and restart.
15. Select Search for a suitable driver for my device and click next.
16. On the ‘LOCATE DRIVER FILES’ select floppy disk drives only and click next.
17. Continue through the installation.
Introduction

The VMIVME-7697A utilizes the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) in the same manner as other PC/AT compatible computers. This appendix describes the menus and options associated with the VMIVME-7697A BIOS.

System BIOS Setup Utility

During system bootup, press the F2 key to access the Phoenix BIOS Main screen. From this screen, the user can select any section of the Phoenix (system) BIOS for configuration, such as floppy drive configuration or system memory.

The parameters shown throughout this section are the default values.

Help Window

The help window on the right side of each menu displays the help text for the currently selected field. It updates as you move the cursor to each field. Pressing F1 or Alt-H on any menu brings up the General Help window that describes the legend keys and their alternates. The scroll bar on the right of any window indicates that there is more than one page of information in the window. Use PGUP and PGDN to display all the pages. Pressing HOME and END displays the first and last page. Pressing ENTER displays each page and then exits the window. Press ESC to exit the current window.
Main Menu

The Main menu allows the user to select QuickBoot, set the system clock and calendar, record disk drive parameters, and set selected functions for the keyboard.

### QuickBoot

When enabled, certain checks normally performed during the POST are omitted, decreasing the time required to run the POST. The default is Enabled.

### Setting The Time

The time format is based on the 24-hour military-time clock. For example, 1 PM is 13:00:00. Press the left or right arrow key to move the cursor to the desired field (hour, minute, seconds). Press the PGUP or PGDN key to step through the available choices, or type in the information.

### Setting The Date

Press the left or right arrow key to move the cursor to the desired field (month, day, year). Press the PGUP or PGDN key to step through the available choices, or type in the information.
Legacy Diskette

Floppy Drive A
The VMIVME-7697A supports one floppy disk drive. The options are:
- None No diskette drive installed
- 360K, 5.25 in 5-1/4 inch PC-type standard drive; 360 kilobyte capacity
- 1.2M, 5.25 in 5-1/4 inch AT-type high-density drive; 1.2 megabyte capacity
- 720K, 3.5 in 3-1/2 double-sided drive; 720 kilobyte capacity
- 1.44M, 3.5 in 3-1/2 inch double-sided drive; 1.44 megabyte capacity
- 2.88M, 3.5 in 3-1/2 inch double-sided drive; 2.88 megabyte capacity
- Use PGUP or PGDN to select the floppy drive. The default is 1.44M, 3.5 inch.

Floppy Drive B
The VMIVME-7697A does not support a second floppy drive. The default is Disabled.

Primary Master/Slave
The VMIVME-7697A has the capability of utilizing one IDE hard disk drive on the Primary Master bus. The default setting is Auto. The Primary Slave is assigned to the CD-ROM (if installed).

Phoenix Setup utility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Master [1350]</th>
<th>Item Specific Help</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type: Auto</td>
<td>User = you enter parameters of hard-disk drive installed at this connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Bit I/O: [Disabled]</td>
<td>CD-ROM = a CD-ROM drive is installed here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Mode: [PIO 4/DMA2]</td>
<td>ATAPI Removable = Removable disk-drive is installed here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra DMA Mode: [Disabled]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F1 Help ↑↓ Select Item +/- Change Values F9 Setup Defaults
ESC Exit ←→ Select Menu Enter Select → Sub-Menu F10 Save and Exit
Secondary Master

The Secondary Master is the resident Flash Disk (if installed). The default setting is Auto.

Keyboard Features

The Keyboard Features allows the user to set several keyboard functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NumLock:</th>
<th>[Auto]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Click:</td>
<td>[Disabled]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Auto-Repeat Rate:</td>
<td>[30/sec]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Auto-Repeat Delay:</td>
<td>[1/2 sec]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Test:</td>
<td>[Disabled]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NumLock

The NumLock can be set to Auto, On, or Off to control the state of the NumLock key when the system boots. When set to Auto or On, the numeric keypad generates numbers instead of controlling the cursor operations. The default is On.

Key Click

This option enables or disables the Keyboard Auto-Repeat Rate and Delay settings. When disabled the values in the Typematic Rate and Delay are ignored. The default is Disabled.

Keyboard Auto-Repeat Rate (Chars/Sec)

If the Key Click is enabled, this determines the rate a character is repeated when a key is held down. The options are: 30, 26.7, 21.8, 18.5, 13.3, 10, 6, or 2 characters per second. The default is 30.
Keyboard Auto-Repeat Delay (sec)

If the Key Click is enabled, this determines the delay before a character starts repeating when a key is held down. The options are: 1/4, 1/2, 3/4, or 1 second. The default is 1/2.

Keyboard Test

When enabled, this feature will test the keyboard during boot-up.

System Memory

The System Memory field is for informational purposes only and cannot be modified by the user. This field displays the base memory installed in the system.

Extended Memory

The Extended Memory field is for informational purposes only and cannot be modified by the user. This field displays the total amount of memory installed in the system in Kbytes.

Extended Memory

The Extended Memory field is for informational purposes only and cannot be modified by the user. This field displays the total amount of memory installed in the system in Mbytes.

Console Redirection

Console Redirection allows for remote access and control of the PC functions to a remote terminal via the serial port. Selecting Console Redirection provides additional menus used to configure the console.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phoenix Setup Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAIN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console Redirection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com Port Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Control:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console Redirection after POST:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F1 Help ↑↓ Select Item +/- Change Values F9 Setup Defaults
ESC Exit ←→ Select Menu Enter Select ↑ Sub-Menu F10 Save and Exit
Com Port Address
If enabled, it will allow remote access through the serial port. The options are: Disabled, Motherboard Com A, and Motherboard Com B. The default is Disabled.

Baud Rate
Selects a baud rate for the serial port. The options are: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2, 38.4, and 115.2. The default is 19.2.

Console Type
Selects the type of console to be used. The options are: PC ANSI or VT100. The default is PC ANSI.

Flow Control
Enables or disables Flow Control. The options are No Flow Control, XON/XOFF, or CTS/RTS. The default is CTS/RTS.

Console Connection
Indicates whether the console is connected directly to the system or if a modem is being used to connect. The options are: Direct or Via Modem. The default is Direct.

Console Redirection After POST
This enables console redirection after the operating system has loaded. The options are OFF or ON. The default setting is OFF.
Advanced Menu

Selecting Advanced from the Main menu will display the screen shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Installed O/S:</th>
<th>[other]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enable ACPI:</td>
<td>[No]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset Configuration Data:</td>
<td>[No]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Device Configuration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Disk Access Mode:</td>
<td>[DOS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus IDE adapter:</td>
<td>[Both]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Chipset Control:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Watch Dog Timer Reset:</td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign Interrupt to USB:</td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy USB Support:</td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Item Specific Help
- Select the operating system installed on your system which you will use most commonly.
- Note: An incorrect setting can cause some operating systems to display unexpected behavior.

Installed O/S

Use this feature to select the operating system to use with your system.

Reset Configuration Data

Select Yes if you want to clear the extended system configuration data. The default is No.

Cache Memory

Enabling the cache memory enhances the speed of the processor. When the CPU requests data, the system transfers the requested data from the main DRAM into the cache memory where it is stored until processed by the CPU. The default is Enabled.
I/O Device Configuration

Select this menu to configure your I/O devices, if required.
Large Disk Access Mode

The options for the Large Disk Access Mode are: UNIX, Novell, Netware, or Other.

If you are installing new software and the drive fails, change this selection and try again. Different operating systems require different representations of drive geometries. The default is Other.

Local Bus IDE Adapter

This enables or disables the integrated local bus IDE adapter. The options are: Disabled, Primary, Secondary, or Both. The default is both.

Advanced Chipset Control

Selecting Advanced Chipset Control opens the menu below. Use this menu to change the values in the chipset register for optimizing your system’s performance.

---

### Advanced Chipset Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics Aperture:</th>
<th>[64MB]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enable Memory Gap:</td>
<td>[Disabled]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECC Config:</td>
<td>[Disabled]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERR signal condition:</td>
<td>[Multiple Bit]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the size of the Graphics Aperture for the AGP video device.

---

Graphics Aperture

Select the size of the graphics aperture for the ACP video device. The options are 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 64MB, 128MB, or 256MB. The default is 64MB.
Enable Memory Map
If enabled, turn system RAM off to free address space for use with an option card. Either a 128KB conventional memory gap, starting at 512KB, or a 1MB extended memory gap, starting at 15MB, will be created in the system RAM. The options are Disabled, Conventional, or Extended. The default is Disabled.

ECC Config
If all memory in the system supports ECC (x72) the ECC Config selects from No ECC (disabled), Checking Only (EC), Checking and Correction (ECC), or Checking, Correction with Scrubbing (ECC Scrub). The default is Disabled.

SERR Signal Configuration
Select ECC error conditions that SERR# will be asserted. The options are: None, Single Bit, Multiple Bit, or Both. The default is Both.

Clear Watch Dog Timer Reset
When enabled this setting clears the Watchdog Timer during boot-up. The default is Disabled.

Assign Interrupt to USB
When enabled this assigns an interrupt to USB. The default is Disabled.

Legacy USB Support
This setting enables or disables support for the Legacy Universal Serial Bus. The default is disabled.
Security

Utilize this screen to set a user password.

**Phoenix Setup Utility**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Item Specific Help</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Supervisor Password [Enter]</td>
<td>Supervisor Password controls Access to the setup utility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Set Supervisor Password
Enter New Password [Enter]
Confirm New Password [Enter]

F1Help↑↓ Select Item-/+Change valuesF9Setup Defaults
ESCExit←→ Select MenuEnterSelect → Sub-MenuF10Save and Exit
Power

This screen, selected from the Main screen, allows the user to configure power saving options on the VMIVME-7697A.

### Phoenix Setup Utility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main</th>
<th>Advanced</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Boot</th>
<th>Exit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Savings:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU Throttling Down Threshold:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standby Timeout:</strong></td>
<td>[off]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto Suspend Timeout:</strong></td>
<td>[off]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE Drive 0 Monitoring:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE Drive 1 Monitoring:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE Drive 2 Monitoring:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDE Drive 3 Monitoring:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI Bus Monitoring:</strong></td>
<td>[disabled]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Item Specific Help**

- **Maximum Power savings** conserves the greatest amount of system power. Maximum Performance conserves power but allows greatest system performance. To alter these settings, choose Customized. To turn off power management, choose Disabled.

---

F1 Help ↑↓ Select Item +/- Change Values F9 Setup Defaults
ESC Exit ←→ Select Menu Enter Select Sub-Menu F10 Save and Exit
Boot Menu

The Boot priority is determined by the stack order, with the top having the highest priority and the bottom the least. The order can be modified by highlighting a device and, using the <-> or <-> keys, moving it to the desired order in the stack. A device can be boot disabled by highlighting the particular device and pressing <Shift 1>. <Enter> expands or collapses devices with a + or - next to them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phoenix Setup Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAIN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Removable Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAPI CD-ROM Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Boot Agent (MBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYM3C8XX Boot Support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Item Specific Help**
- Keys used to view or configure devices:
- <Enter> expands or collapses devices with + or -
- <Ctrl + Enter> expands all
- <Shift + 1> enables or disables a device.
- <-> moves the device up or down.
- <a> may move removable device between Hard Disk or Removable Disk
- <d> remove a device that is not installed.

F1 Help  ↑↓ Select Item  +/- Change Values  F9 Setup Defaults
ESC Exit  ←→ Select Menu  Enter Select ▶ Sub-Menu  F10 Save and Exit
Exit Menu

The Exit menu allows the user to exit the BIOS program, while either saving or discarding any changes. This menu also allows the user to restore the BIOS defaults if desired.

### Exit Saving Changes

Exit System Setup and save your changes to CMOS.

### Exit Discarding Changes

Exit System Setup, discarding any changes to CMOS.

### Load Setup Defaults

Load System defaults as defined at the factory.

### Discard Changes

Discard any changes without exiting the Setup program.

### Save Changes

Save any changes made without exiting the Setup program.
LANWorks BIOS

Contents

Boot Menus ................................................................. 3-124
BIOS Features Setup .................................................. 3-126

Introduction

The VMIVME-7697A includes a LANWorks option which allows the VMIVME-7697A to be booted from a network. This appendix describes the procedures to enable this option and the LANWorks BIOS Setup screens.
Boot Menus

There are two methods of enabling the LANWorks BIOS option. The first method is the First Boot menu. The second is the Boot menu from the BIOS Setup Utility.

First Boot Menu

Press ESC at the very beginning of the boot cycle, which will access the First Boot menu. Selecting “Managed PC Boot Agent (MBA)” to boot from the LAN in this screen applies to the current boot only, at the next reboot the VMIVME-7697A will revert back to the setting in the Boot menu.

Using the arrow keys, highlight Managed PC Boot Agent (MBA), and press the ENTER key to continue with the system boot.

Boot Menu

The second method of enabling the LANWorks BIOS option is to press the F2 key during system boot. This will access the BIOS Setup Utility. Advance to the Boot menu and, using the arrow keys, highlight the Managed PC Boot Agent (MBA) option. Then, using the <+> or <-> keys move the MBA option to the top of the stack.

Advance to the Exit menu and select “Exit Saving Changes” press ENTER. When the system prompts for confirmation, press “Y” for yes. The computer will then restart the system boot-up.
### Phoenix Setup Utility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>Advanced</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Boot</th>
<th>Exit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managed PC Boot Agent (MBA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Removable Devices:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Hard Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAPI CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Removable Devices:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Item Specific Help**

Keys used to view or configure devices:

- `<Enter>` expands or collapses devices with a `+` or `-`
- `<Ctrl + Enter>` expands all
- `<Shift + 1>` enables or disables a device.
- `<>` and `<->` moves the device up or down.
- `<n>` may move removable device between Hard Disk or Removable Disk.
- `<d>` remove a device that is not installed.

F1Help↓↓ Select Item-/→Change Values F9 Setup Defaults
ESCExit←→ Select Menu Enter Select ▶ Sub-Menu F10 Save and Exit
BIOS Features Setup

After the Managed PC Boot Agent has been enabled there are several boot options available to the user. These options are RPL (default), TCP/IP, Netware, and PXE. The screens below show the defaults for each boot method.

RPL

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Method:</th>
<th>RPL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Config Message:</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Timeout:</td>
<td>6 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Failure Prompt:</td>
<td>Wait for key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Failure:</td>
<td>Next BBS device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use cursor keys to edit: up/down change field. Left/right change value
ESC to quit, F9 restore previous settings, F10 to save

TCP/IP

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Method:</th>
<th>TCP/IP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protocol:</td>
<td>BootP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config Message:</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Timeout:</td>
<td>6 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Failure Prompt:</td>
<td>Wait for key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Failure:</td>
<td>Next BBS device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use cursor keys to edit: up/down change field. Left/right change value
ESC to quit, F9 restore previous settings, F10 to save
Netware

Managed PC Boot Agent (MBA) v3.20 (BIOS Integrated)
(c) Copyright 1998 LANworks Technologies Co. a subsidiary of 3Com Corporation
All rights reserved

Configuration

Boot Method: Netware
Protocol: 802.2
Config Message: Enabled
Message Timeout: 6 Seconds
Boot failure Prompt: Wait for key
Boot Failure: Next BBS device

Use cursor keys to edit: Up/Down change field, Left/Right change value
ESC to quit, F9 restore previous settings, F10 to save

PXE

Managed PC Boot Agent (MBA) v3.20 (BIOS Integrated)
(c) Copyright 1998 LANworks Technologies Co. a subsidiary of 3Com Corporation
All rights reserved

Configuration

Boot Method: PXE

Use cursor keys to edit: Up/Down change field, Left/Right change value
ESC to quit, F9 restore previous settings, F10 to save
Contents

Boot Initialization with BBS .................................................. 130
Using the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility ............................ 131
Exiting the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility ........................... 145

Introduction

The SDMS SCSI BIOS is the bootable ROM code that manages SCSI hardware resources. It is specific to a family of LSI Logic SCSI controllers or processors. The SDMS SCSI BIOS integrates with a standard system BIOS, extending the standard disk service routine provided through INT13h.

During the boot time initialization, the SCSI BIOS determines if there are other hard disks, such as an IDE drive, already installed by the system BIOS. If there are, the SCSI BIOS maps any SCSI drives it finds behind the drive(s) already installed. Otherwise, the SCSI BIOS installs drives starting with the system boot drive. In this case, the system boots from a drive controlled by the SCSI BIOS. For version 4.05.00 and higher, LSI Logic supports the BIOS Boot Specification (BBS).
Boo$t Initialization with BBS

The SDMS SCSI BIOS provides support for the BBS, which allows you to choose which device to boot from by selecting the priority.

To use this feature, the system BIOS must also be compatible with the BBS. If your system supports the BBS, then use the system BIOS setup Menu to select the boot and drive order. In the system BIOS setup, the Boot Connection Devices Menu appears with a list of available boot options. Use this menu to select the device and rearrange the order. Then exit to continue the boot process.

CD-ROM Boot Initialization

The SCSI BIOS supports boot initialization from a CD-ROM drive. The five types of emulation are:

- No emulation disk
- Floppy 1.2 Mbyte emulation disk
- Floppy 1.44 Mbyte emulation disk
- Floppy 2.88 Mbyte emulation disk
- Hard disk emulation

The type of emulation determines the drive letter assignment for the CD-ROM. For example, if you load a 1.44 Mbyte floppy emulation CD-ROM, then the CD-ROM drive would become the designated A drive, and the existing floppy would become drive B.
Using the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility

This section provides the menu formats and user inputs available to the user. All SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility screens that display various menus are partitioned into fixed areas. This area provides general help information.

User Inputs

You make configuration changes in the main area of the menu. Settings with black text on the screen can be changed, settings with white text cannot. This is true regardless of the Color/Mono setting chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyboard Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1 = Help</td>
<td>Provides context sensitive help for the cursor resident field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 = Menu</td>
<td>Sets cursor context to the Menu Area. Select a menu item and press Enter. This option is only available from the Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrow Keys = Select Item</td>
<td>Move the cursor up, down, left, or right.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+/- = Change [Item]</td>
<td>Changes items with values in [ ] brackets. Only the numeric keypad ‘+’ and ‘−’ are enabled. When pressed, they toggle modifiable fields to its next relative value. ‘+’ toggles the value up and ‘−’ toggles the value down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc = Abort/Exit</td>
<td>Aborts the current context operation and/or exits the current screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home/End = Select Item</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the start/end of a scrollable field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter = Execute &lt;Item&gt;</td>
<td>Executes options with values in &lt;&gt; brackets. Press Enter to execute the field’s associated function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Starting the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility

If you have SCSI BIOS version 4.XX, and it includes the SDMS SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility, you can change the default configuration of your SCSI host adapters. You may decide to alter these default values if there is a conflict between device settings or if you need to optimize system performance.

The version number of your SCSI BIOS is displayed in a banner displayed during boot. If the utility is available, the following message also appears on your monitor:

Press Ctrl-C to start Symbios Configuration Utility...
This message remains on the screen for approximately five seconds to allow time to start the utility. If you press Ctrl-C, the message changes to:

Please wait invoking Symbios Configuration Utility...

After a brief pause, the Main Menu of the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility is displayed.

The following messages may appear during the boot process:

- Adapter removed from boot order, parameters will be updated accordingly! appears when an adapter is removed from the system or relocated behind a PCI bridge.
- Configuration data invalid, saving default configuration! appears if none of the information in NVRAM (NonVolatile Random Access Memory) is valid.
- Found SCSI Controller not in following Boot Order List, to Add: Press Ctrl-C to start Symbios Configuration Utility... appears when less than four adapters are in the boot order and more adapters exist than are shown.

The BIOS does not control all devices detected by this configuration utility. Devices such as tape drives and scanners require that a device driver specific to that peripheral be loaded.

To make changes with this menu-driven utility, one or more LSI Logic SCSI host adapters must have NVRAM to store the changes. Four sets of configurations can be changed. Make changes on subordinate menus called from the Main Menu, which is opened when the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility is started. The subordinate menus are:

- Adapter Properties
- Device Properties
- Boot Adapter List
- Global Properties

All these properties are controlled by menus accessed through the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility’s Main Menu. The Main Menu also gives an overview of some properties of installed LSI Logic host adapter boards.

**NOTE:** The SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility is a powerful tool. While using it, if you accidently disable all of the controllers, press Ctrl-A (or Ctrl-E on version 4.04 or later) after memory initialization during reboot. This will allow you to re-enable and reconfigure the controllers. Also, if the system locks up due to NonVolatile Storage (NVS), press Ctrl-N to bypass the BIOS in order to reflash the card.
Accessing the Configuration Utility Main Menu

After invoking the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility, the Main Menu appears and displays a list of up to 256 PCI to SCSI host adapters in the system and information about each of them. To select an adapter, use only the arrow keys and enter key. The system scans the adapter's SCSI bus after selecting an adapter.

Only adapters with LSI Logic Control enabled can be accessed. Adapters without NonVolatile Memory (NVM) display default settings and cannot be changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbios SDMS (TM) PCI SCSI Configuration Utility Version PCI-4.XX.00</th>
<th>&lt;Boot Adapter List&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;Global Properties&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbios Host Bus Adapters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter</td>
<td>PCI Bus</td>
<td>Dev/ Func</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C1010-33&gt;</td>
<td>0  60&gt;</td>
<td>E400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C1010-33&gt;</td>
<td>0  61&gt;</td>
<td>E000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C896</td>
<td>0  58&gt;</td>
<td>FC00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F1 =Help

Esc=Abort/Exit

F2 =Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fields</th>
<th>Field Type [Value]</th>
<th>Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adapter</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the specific LSI Logic family of host adapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the PCI bus number (range 0x00–0xFF, 0–255 decimal) assigned by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the system BIOS to an adapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev/ Func</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the PCI Device/Function assigned by the system BIOS to an adapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An 8-bit value is mapped as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit # 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bits [7:3]: Device (range 0x00–0x1F, 0–31 decimal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bits [2:0]: Function (range [0:7])</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below the header area of the Main Menu, the Boot Adapter List and Global Properties options are available for configuring their host adapters. The Boot Adapter List allows selection and ordering of boot adapters. Global Properties allows changes to global scope settings. Refer to Boot Adapter List Menu on page 141 and Global Properties Menu on page 144 for more detailed information.

### Adapter Properties Menu

The Adapter Properties Menu allows you to view and modify adapter settings and SCSI devices connected to it. It also provides access to an adapter’s device settings. To display this menu, select a device under Adapter field on the Main Menu and press ENTER.
Using the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility

NOTE: If the field displays in black text, on the screen, it is available for changes. If it displays in white text, it is not available.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type [Value]</th>
<th>Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device Properties</td>
<td>Executable</td>
<td>Select this option and press ENTER to view and modify device properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Parity</td>
<td>Configuration [Yes/No]</td>
<td>Indicates whether SCSI parity is enabled for an adapter. When disabled, you <strong>must</strong> disable disconnects for all devices, as parity checking for the reselection phase is not disabled. If a nonparity generating device disconnects, its operation will never complete because the reselection fails due to parity error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host SCSI ID</td>
<td>Configuration [0 to 7 / 0 to 15]</td>
<td>Indicates the SCSI identifier of an adapter. LSI Logic recommends that this field be set to the highest priority SCSI identifier, which is 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Bus Scan Order</td>
<td>Configuration [Low to High (0 to Max) / High to Low (Max to 0)]</td>
<td>Indicates the order in which to scan SCSI identifiers on an adapter. Changing this item will affect drive letter assignment(s) if more than one device is attached to an adapter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Removable Media Support       | Configuration [None / Boot Drive Only / With Media Installed] | Specifies the removable media support option for an adapter. Removable media support only applies to devices that report themselves as a hard drive. It does not apply to CD-ROM devices or Magnetic Optical devices.  

**None** indicates no removable media support whether the drive is selected as first (BBS), or is first in the scan order (non-BBS).  
**Boot Drive Only** provides removable media support for a removable hard drive if it is first in the scan order.  
**With Media Installed** provides removable media support regardless of the drive number assignment. |
| CHS Mapping                   | Configuration [SCSI Plug and Play Mapping / Alternate CHS Mapping] | Defines how the Cylinder Head Sector (CHS) values are mapped onto a disk without pre-existing partition information.  

**SCSI Plug and Play Mapping** automatically determines the most efficient and compatible mapping.  
**Alternate CHS Mapping** utilizes an alternate, possibly less efficient mapping that may be required if a device is moved between adapters from different vendors.  
**Caution:** Neither of these options has any effect after a disk has been partitioned using the FDISK command. The FDISK utility is a tool that you can use to delete partition entries, one or all of them. If all partition entries are deleted, it is necessary to reboot to clear memory or the old partitioning data will be reused, thus nullifying the previous operation. Use care to ensure that the correct disk is the target of an FDISK command. |
Device Properties Menu

The Device Properties Menu allows you to view and update individual device settings for an adapter. Changing a setting for the host device (for example, SCSI ID 7) changes the setting for all devices. The number of fields displayed requires the menu to scroll left/right in order to display the information. When accessing this menu online, use the HOME / END keys to scroll to columns currently not displayed. The scroll indicator on the bottom of the menu shows where the cursor is relative to the first and last columns. The example for the Device Properties Menu is split due to the width of its multiple fields/columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type</th>
<th>Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spinup Delay (secs)</td>
<td>Configuration [1 to 15]</td>
<td>Indicates the delay in seconds between spinups of devices attached to an adapter. Staggered spinups balance the total electrical current load on the system during boot. The default value is 2 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Cluster Server</td>
<td>Configuration [Yes / No]</td>
<td>Indicates whether an adapter has one or more devices attached that are shared with one or more other adapters and therefore, the SDMS SCSI BIOS should avoid SCSI bus resets as much as possible. This option allows you to enable an adapter to join a cluster of adapters without doing any SCSI bus resets. This is a requirement for Microsoft Cluster Server. The default value is No with an alternate option of Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination Control</td>
<td>Configuration [Auto / Off]</td>
<td>Indicates whether an adapter has automatic termination control. If not available, its current status is either Auto or Off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Auto</strong> means that the adapter automatically can determine whether it should enable or disable its termination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Off</strong> means termination on the adapter is off and the devices at the ends of the SCSI bus must terminate the bus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Restore Defaults&gt;</td>
<td>Executable</td>
<td>Press Enter to obtain default settings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Device Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCSI ID</th>
<th>Device Identifier</th>
<th>MB/Sec</th>
<th>MT/Sec</th>
<th>Data Width</th>
<th>Scan ID</th>
<th>Scan LUNs&gt;0</th>
<th>Disconnect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYM53C1010-33</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[160]</td>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[Yes]</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F1 = Help  ArrowKeys = Select Item  +/- = Change [Item]
Esc = Abort/Exit  Home/End = Select Item  Enter = Execute <Item>
## Symbios SDMS (TM) PCI SCSI Configuration Utility Version PCI-4.XX.00

### Device Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCSI ID</th>
<th>Device Identifier</th>
<th>SCSI Timeout</th>
<th>Queue Tags</th>
<th>Boot Choice</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Verify</th>
<th>Restore Defaults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Quantum Viking 4.5</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYM53C1010-33</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&lt; 10&gt;</td>
<td>[On]</td>
<td>[No]</td>
<td>[Format]</td>
<td>[Verify]</td>
<td>&lt;Defaults&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F1 = Help
ArrowKeys = Select Item
-/+ = Change [Item]
Esc = Abort/Exit
Home/End = Select Item
Enter = Execute <Item>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type [Value]</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCSI ID</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Displays the device’s SCSI identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Identifier</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the ASCII device identifier string, as extracted from the device’s inquiry data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB/Sec</td>
<td>Configuration [0/ 5/ 10/ 20/ 40/ 80]</td>
<td>Indicates the maximum synchronous data transfer rate in megabytes per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT/Sec</td>
<td>Configuration [0/ 5/ 10/ 20/ 40/ 80]</td>
<td>Indicates the maximum synchronous data transfer rate in megatransfers per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Field Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Width</td>
<td>Configuration [8 / 16]</td>
<td>Displays the maximum data width in bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan ID</td>
<td>Configuration [Yes / No]</td>
<td>Indicates whether to scan for this SCSI identifier at boot time. Utilizing this setting allows you to ignore a device. This decreases boot time by disabling inquiry of unused SCSI identifiers. Set this option to No if there is a device that you do not want to be available to the system. Also, on a bus with only a few devices attached, you can speed up boot time by changing this setting to No for all unused SCSI IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan LUNs &gt; 0</td>
<td>Configuration [Yes / No]</td>
<td>Indicates whether to scan for Logical Unit Numbers (LUNs) greater than zero for a device. LUN 0 is always queried. Use this option if a multi-LUN device responds to unoccupied LUNs or if it is desired to reduce the visibility of a multi-LUN device to LUN 0 only. Set this option to No if you have problems with a device that responds to all LUNs whether they are occupied or not. Also, if a SCSI device with multiple LUNs exists on your system but you do not want all of those LUNs to be available to the system, then set this option to No. This will limit the scan to LUN 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disconnect</td>
<td>Configuration [On / Off]</td>
<td>Indicates whether to allow a device to disconnect during SCSI operations. Some (usually newer) devices run faster with disconnect enabled, while some (usually older) devices run faster with disconnect disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Timeout</td>
<td>Executable [0–9999]</td>
<td>Indicates the maximum allowable time for completion of a SCSI operation in seconds. Since time-outs provide a safeguard that allows the system to recover should an operation fail, LSI Logic recommends that a value greater than zero be used. A value of zero allows unlimited time for an operation to complete and could result in the system hanging (waiting forever) should an operation fail. Note: This field is executable and must be selected with the Enter key. You also input the new value with the number keys from the keyboard, not the number pad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queue Tags</td>
<td>Configuration [On / Off]</td>
<td>Indicates whether to allow the use of queue tags for a device. Currently the BIOS does not use queue tags. This item specifies queue tag control to higher level device drivers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Choice</td>
<td>Configuration [Yes / No]</td>
<td>Indicates whether this device can be selected as the boot device. This option is only applicable to devices attached to adapter number zero in the boot list on non-BBS systems. It provides primitive BBS flexibility to non-BBS systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility

### Boot Adapter List Menu

The Boot Adapter List Menu specifies the order in which adapters boot when more than one LSI Logic host adapter is in a system. Up to four of the total adapters in a system can be selected as bootable. To control a Boot Volume, only one of the four “active” controllers can be used.

To select this menu:

1. Press F2 while on the Main Menu to move the cursor to the Menu Area.
2. Move the cursor to Boot Adapter List with the arrow keys.
3. Press Enter.

Adapters can be added or deleted using this menu. Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the adapter select list to add or remove an adapter. To add an adapter to the boot list, press the **INSERT** key while on the Boot Adapter List. Use the arrow keys to select the desired adapter and press **ENTER** to add it to the end of the Boot Adapter List.

To remove an adapter from the boot list, press the **DELETE** key while on the desired adapter in the Boot Adapter List.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type [Value]</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Executable</td>
<td>Allows low-level formatting on a disk drive, if enabled. Low-level formatting will completely and irreversibly erase all data on the drive. To low level format a device, select the device from the menu and use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the Format column. Press <strong>ENTER</strong>. <strong>Note:</strong> Formatting will default the drive to a 512-byte sector size even if the drive had previously been formatted to another sector size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify</td>
<td>Executable</td>
<td>Allows verification of all sectors on a device and reassigns defective Logical Block Addresses (LBAs), if enabled. To verify all sectors, select the device from the menu and use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the Verify column. Press <strong>ENTER</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Restore Defaults&gt;</td>
<td>Executable</td>
<td>Press <strong>ENTER</strong> to obtain default settings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Symbios SDMS (TM) PCI SCSI Configuration Utility Version PCI-4.XX.00

### Boot Adapter List

Insert=Add an adapter  Delete=Remove an adapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adapter</th>
<th>PCI Bus</th>
<th>Dev/Func</th>
<th>Boot Order</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
<th>Next Boot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C1010-33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60&gt;</td>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C1010-33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>61&gt;</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>[On]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hit Insert to select an adapter from this list:
- <53C86
- <53C1010-33
- <53C1010-33

F1 =Help  ArrowKeys =Select Item  +/- =Change [Item]
Esc =Abort/Exit  Home/End =Select Item  Enter =Execute <Item>

### Field Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adapter</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the specific LSI Logic family of host adapters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the PCI bus number (range 0x00–0xFF, 0–255 decimal) assigned by the system BIOS to an adapter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Dev/Func     | Information | Indicates the PCI Device/Function assigned by the system BIOS to an adapter. An 8-bit value is mapped as follows:

  - Bit # 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
  - Bits [7:3]: Device (range 0x00–0x1F, 0–31 decimal)
  - Bits [2:0]: Function (range 0–7) |
| BootOrder    | Configuration [0 to 3] | Indicates the relative boot order (0 to 3) of the listed adapter. The SDMS SCSI BIOS traverses up to four adapters in the specified order in search of bootable media. |
| Current Status | Information | Indicates whether an adapter in the boot list was enabled during the most recent boot. The SDMS SCSI BIOS ignores disabled adapters and their attached devices, although they are still visible to the configuration utility. |
| Next Boot    | Configuration [On / Off] | Indicates whether to enable an adapter upon the next boot. The SDMS SCSI BIOS ignores disabled adapters and their attached devices although they are still visible to the configuration utility. |
### Symbios SDMS (TM) PCI SCSI Configuration Utility Version PCI-4.XX.00

#### Boot Adapter List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert=Add an adapter</th>
<th>Delete=Remove an adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adapter</td>
<td>PCI Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C1010-33</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;53C1010-33</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hit Insert to select an adapter from this list:**

- <53C86 0 98>
- <53C1010-33 0 60>
- <53C1010-33 0 61>

**F1 = Help**

**Arrow Keys = Select Item**

**-/+ = Change [Item]**

**Esc = Abort/Exit**

**Home/End = Select Item**

**Enter = Execute <Item>**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type [Value]</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adapter</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the specific LSI Logic family of host adapters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the PCI bus number (range 0x00–0xFF, 0–255 decimal) assigned by the system BIOS to an adapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev / Func</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates the PCI Device/Function assigned by the system BIOS to an adapter. An 8-bit value is mapped as follows: Bit # 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Bits [7:3]: Device (range 0x00–0x1F, 0–31 decimal) Bits [2:0]: Function (range 0–7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Order</td>
<td>Configuration [0 to 3]</td>
<td>Indicates the relative boot order (0 to 3) of the listed adapter. The SDMS SCSI BIOS traverses up to four adapters in the specified order in search of bootable media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Status</td>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Indicates whether an adapter in the boot list was enabled during the most recent boot. The SDMS SCSI BIOS ignores disabled adapters and their attached devices, although they are still visible to the configuration utility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Boot</td>
<td>Configuration [On / Off]</td>
<td>Indicates whether to enable an adapter upon the next boot. The SDMS SCSI BIOS ignores disabled adapters and their attached devices although they are still visible to the configuration utility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Properties Menu

The Global Properties Menu allows you to view display boot information and to set display and video modes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pause When Boot Alert Displayed</td>
<td>Configuration [Yes / No]</td>
<td>Specifies a pause during the boot for user acknowledgement. The pause occurs after displaying an alert message. To continue after displaying a message, specify No. To wait for any key after displaying a message, specify Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Information Display Mode</td>
<td>Configuration [Terse / Verbose]</td>
<td>Specifies how much BIOS information displays during boot. To display minimum information, specify Terse mode. To display detailed information, specify Verbose mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiate with Devices</td>
<td>Configuration [All, None, Supported]</td>
<td>Sets the default value for synchronous and wide negotiations with specified devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Mode</td>
<td>Configuration [Color / Monochrome]</td>
<td>Specifies the default video mode for the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility. The monochrome setting enhances readability on a monochrome monitor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Interrupt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>This option allows the ability to prevent a hook on INT40, if required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Restore Defaults&gt;</td>
<td>Executable</td>
<td>Press ENTER to obtain default settings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exiting the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility

The Exit Menu for the SCSI BIOS Configuration Utility is used for all five of the menus listed above. However, the available functionality is different for the Main Menu and the four subordinate menus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbios PCI SCSI Configuration Utility Version PCI-4.XX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adapter and/or device property changes have been made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit the Configuration Utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save changes and then exit this menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discard changes and exit this menu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To exit from the Adapter Properties, Device Properties, Boot Adapter List, or Global Properties Menus, use these exit options:

- **Cancel exit**: This option returns you to the previous menu.
- **Save changes and exit this menu**: This option implements any changes you made on the previous menu and returns you to the Main Menu.
- **Discard changes and exit this menu**: This option restores the default settings and returns you to the Main Menu.

To exit from the Main Menu, use these exit options:

- **Cancel exit**: This returns you to the Main Menu.
- **Exit the Configuration Utility**: This option exits the configuration and automatically reboots your system.

**NOTE**: If you reboot the system without properly exiting from this utility, some changes may not take effect.
Device Configuration: I/O and Interrupt Control

Contents

BIOS Operations ............................................................... 148
Device Address Definition ................................................. 152
Device Interrupt Definition ............................................... 154

Introduction

This appendix provides the user with the information needed to develop custom applications for the VMIVME-7697A. The CPU board on the VMIVME-7697A is unique in that the BIOS cannot be removed; it must be used in the initial boot cycle. A custom application, like a revised operating system for example, can only begin to operate after the BIOS has finished initializing the CPU. The VMIVME-7697A will allow the user to either maintain the current BIOS configuration or alter this configuration to be more user specific, but this alteration can only be accomplished after the initial BIOS boot cycle has completed.
When the VMIVME-7697A is powered on, control immediately jumps to the BIOS. The BIOS initiates a Power-on Self-Test (POST) program which instructs the microprocessor to initialize system memory as well as the rest of the system. The BIOS establishes the configuration of all on-board devices by initializing their respective I/O and Memory addresses and interrupt request lines. The BIOS then builds an interrupt vector table in main memory, which is used for interrupt handling. The default interrupt vector table and the default address map are described in Chapter 3 of this manual. Finally, the BIOS jumps to the hard drive or floppy drive to execute the operating system’s boot program. This is the point at which a custom operating system could take control of the board and proceed with a custom configuration and/or custom application. A user application could override the configuration set by the BIOS and reconfigure the system, or it could accept what the BIOS initialized.

BIOS Control Overview

There are two areas on the VMIVME-7697A in which the user must be familiar in order to override the initial BIOS configuration: device addresses and device interrupts. This appendix reviews the details of these addresses and interrupts, and provides a reference list for the individual devices used on the board.

The VMIVME-7697A utilizes the high-performance Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus along with the Industrial Standard Architecture (ISA) bus. In general, the PCI bus is plug-and-play compatible. The components that are connected to the PCI bus are not always placed at a standard I/O or Memory address, nor are they connected to a standard interrupt request line as is the case with ISA bus devices. These PCI bus devices are re-established by the BIOS, meaning that these devices will not always be located at the same address or connected to the same interrupt request line every time the CPU is booted. This appendix lists the defaults that are found by powering up a specific VMIVME-7697A.

Functional Overview

Figure F-1 on page 149 illustrates the VMIVME-7697A emphasizing the I/O features, including the PCI-to-VMEbus bridge.

The circled number in the upper left corner of a function block references the appropriate data book necessary for the programming of the function block.
Figure F-1 VMIVME-7697A Block Diagram
Data Book References

1. Intel PIIX4E
   82371EB PCI ISA IDE Xcellerator (PIIX4E)
   2200 Mission College Blvd.
   P.O. Box 58119
   Santa Clara, CA 95052-8119

2. Intel 82559 10/100 Mb/s Ethernet LAN Controller
   Intel
   www.intel.com

3. VMIVME-7697A User Manual
   500-007697A-000 Product Manual
   500-007697A-001 VMIVME-7697A, Tundra Universe II-Based VMEbus
   Interface Option Product Manual

4. PCI Local Bus Specification, Rev. 2.1
   PCI Special Interest Group
   P.O. Box 14070
   Portland, OR 97214
   (800) 433-5177 (U.S.) (503) 797-4207 (International) (503) 234-6762 (FAX)

5. SMC FDC37C67X Enhanced Super I/O Controller
   SMC Component Products Division
   300 Kennedy Dr.
   Hauppauge, NY 11788
   (516) 435-6000 (516) 231-6004 (FAX)

6. ISA & EISA, Theory and Operation
   Solari, Edward, Annabooks
   15010 Avenue of Science, Suite 101
   San Diego, CA 92128 USA

7. Flash ChipSet Product Manual
   SanDisk Corporation
   140 Caspian Court
   Sunnyvale, CA 94089-9820

8. 82C54 CHMOS Programmable Internal Timer
   Intel Corporation
   2200 Mission College Blvd.
   P.O. Box 58119
   Santa Clara, CA 95052-8119

9. DS 1284 Watchdog Timekeeping Controller
   Dallas Semiconductor
   4461 South Beltwood Pwky.
   Dallas, TX 75244-3292
10. Intel 440Gx AGP Set: 82443 Gx Host Bridge Controller
   April 1998, Order Number 290633-001
   Intel Corp.
   P.O. Box 58119
   Santa Clara CA 95052-8119
   (408) 765-8080
   www.intel.com

11. LSI Logic Corp. Ultra/FAST SCSI Host Adapter
    Adaptec Inc.
    1551 McCarthy Blvd.
    Milpitas CA 95035
    880-433-8778
Device Address Definition

The standard PC/AT architecture defines two distinctive types of address spaces for the devices and peripherals on the CPU board. These spaces have typically been named Memory address space and I/O address space. The boundaries for these areas are limited to the number of address bus lines that are physically located on the CPU board. The VMIVME-7697A has 32 address bus lines located on the board, thereby defining the limit of the address space as 4 Gbyte. The standard PC/AT architecture defines Memory address space from zero to 4 Gbyte and the separate I/O address space from zero to 64 Kbyte.

ISA Devices

The ISA devices on the VMIVME-7697A are configured by the BIOS at boot-up and fall under the realm of the standard PC/AT architecture. They are mapped in I/O address space within standard addresses and their interrupts are mapped to standard interrupt control registers. However, all of the ISA devices with the exception of the real-time clock, keyboard, and programmable timer are relocatable to almost anywhere within the standard 1 Kbyte of I/O address space. Table F-1 defines the spectrum of addresses available for reconfiguration of ISA devices.

As previously stated, in the standard PC/AT system, all I/O devices are mapped in I/O address space. On the VMIVME-7697A however, the Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM), Battery-Backed SRAM, Timers, and Watchdog Timer are addressed in Memory address space. The BIOS places DRAM at address zero and extends to the physical limit of the on-board DRAM.

Table F-1  ISA Device Mapping Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Memory Space</th>
<th>I/O Address Space</th>
<th>PIC Interrupt Options</th>
<th>Byte Address Boundary</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floppy</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>[0x100 - 0xFF8]</td>
<td>IRQ1 - IRQ15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$3F0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Port</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>[0x100 - 0xFFC]</td>
<td>IRQ1 - IRQ15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[0x100 - 0xFF8]</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Port 1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>[0x100 - 0xFF8]</td>
<td>IRQ1 - IRQ15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$3F8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Port 2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>[0x100 - 0xFF8]</td>
<td>IRQ1 - IRQ15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$2F8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real-Time Clock</td>
<td>Nonrelocatable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Nonrelocatable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary I/O</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>- Primary I/O</td>
<td>IRQ1, IRQ3-IRQ15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[0x000 - 0xFFF]</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Secondary I/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[0x000 - 0xFFF]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System COMM</td>
<td>Nonrelocatable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register</td>
<td>0xD800E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F-1 ISA Device Mapping Configuration (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Memory Space</th>
<th>I/O Address Space</th>
<th>PIC Interrupt Options</th>
<th>Byte Address Boundary</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VMEBERR Address Register</td>
<td>Nonrelocatable 0xD8010</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMEBERR Address Modifier Register</td>
<td>Nonrelocatable 0xD8014</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board ID Register</td>
<td>Nonrelocatable 0xD8016</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PCI Devices

PCI devices are fully configured under I/O and/or Memory address space. Table F-3 describes the PCI bus devices that are on-board the VMIVME-7697A along with each device’s configuration spectrum.

The PCI bus includes three physical address spaces. As with ISA bus, PCI bus supports Memory and I/O address space, but PCI bus includes an additional Configuration address space. This address space is defined to support PCI bus hardware configuration (refer to the PCI bus Specification for complete details on the configuration address space). PCI bus targets are required to implement Base Address registers in configuration address space to access internal registers or functions. The BIOS uses the Base Address register to determine how much space a device requires in a given address space and then assigns where in that space the device will reside. This functionality enables PCI devices to be located in either Memory or I/O address space.

Table F-2 PCI Device Mapping Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Memory Space</th>
<th>I/O Address Space</th>
<th>PIC Interrupt Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGP Video</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe II*</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI-to-VMEbus Bridge</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer Registers</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IRQ5 Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVSRAM Registers</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog Registers</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC Site</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>Anywhere</td>
<td>PCI Defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Device Interrupt Definition

PC/AT Interrupt Definition

The interrupt hardware implementation on the VMIVME-7697A is standard for computers built around the PC/AT architecture. The PC/AT evolved from the IBM PC/XT architecture. In the IBM PC/XT systems, only eight Interrupt Request (IRQ) lines exist, numbered from IRQ0 to IRQ7. These interrupt lines were included originally on a 8259A Priority Interrupt Controller (PIC) chip.

The IBM PC/AT computer added eight more IRQx lines, numbered IRQ8 to IRQ15, by cascading a second slave 8259A PIC into the original master 8259A PIC. The interrupt line IRQ2 at the master PIC was committed as the cascade input from the slave PIC. This master/slave architecture, the standard PC/AT interrupt mapping, is illustrated in Figure F-2 on page 155 within the PCI-to-ISA Bridge PIIX4E 82371EB section of the diagram.

To maintain backward compatibility with PC/XT systems, IBM chose to use the new IRQ9 input on the slave PIC to operate as the old IRQ2 interrupt line on the PC/XT Expansion Bus. Thus, in AT systems, the IRQ9 interrupt line connects to the old IRQ2 pin on the AT Expansion Bus (or ISA bus).

The BIOS defines the PC/AT interrupt line to be used by each device. The BIOS writes to each of the two cascaded 8259A PIC chips an 8-bit vector which maps each IRQx to its corresponding interrupt vector in memory.

ISA Device Interrupt Map

The VMIVME-7697A BIOS maps the IRQx lines to the appropriate device per the standard ISA architecture. Reference Figure F-2 on page 155. This initialization operation cannot be changed; however, a custom application could reroute the interrupt configuration after the BIOS has completed the initial configuration cycle.
Figure F-2  BIOS Default Connections for the PC Interrupt Logic Controller
PCI Device Interrupt Map

The PCI bus-based external devices include the PCI expansion site, the PCI-to-VMEbus bridge, and the VGA reserved connection. The default BIOS maps these external devices to the PCI Interrupt Request (PIRQx) lines of the PIIX4. This mapping is illustrated in Figure F-2 on page 155 and is defined in Table F-3.

The device PCI interrupt lines (INTA through INTD) that are present on each device cannot be modified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVICE COMPONENT</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>DEVICE ID</th>
<th>CPU ADDRESS MAP ID SELECT</th>
<th>DEVICE PCI INTERRUPT</th>
<th>MOTHERBOARD PCI INTERRUPT MAPPER</th>
<th>DATA BOOK REF. #</th>
<th>REVISION ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI-to-VME Bridge Option: Tundra Universe II™️</td>
<td>Universe CA91C142</td>
<td>0x10E3</td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>AD19</td>
<td>INTA</td>
<td>PIRQ0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Backed SRAM</td>
<td>PLX 9052</td>
<td>0x114A</td>
<td>7697</td>
<td>AD25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timers</td>
<td>PLX 9052</td>
<td>0x114A</td>
<td>7697</td>
<td>AD25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog Timer</td>
<td>PLX 9052</td>
<td>0x114A</td>
<td>7697</td>
<td>AD25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>0x1000</td>
<td>6000F</td>
<td>AD29</td>
<td>INTA</td>
<td>PIRQ3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGP Video</td>
<td>0x102C</td>
<td>0x0C30</td>
<td>AD16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC Expansion Site</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>AD31</td>
<td>INTA</td>
<td>PIRQ2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>AD31</td>
<td>INTB</td>
<td>PIRQ3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>AD31</td>
<td>INTC</td>
<td>PIRQ0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Board Specific</td>
<td>AD31</td>
<td>INTD</td>
<td>PIRQ1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Management</td>
<td>PIIX4 82371EB Function 03</td>
<td>0x8086</td>
<td>0x7113</td>
<td>AD18</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI-to-ISA Bridge</td>
<td>PIIX4 82371EB Function 00</td>
<td>0x8086</td>
<td>0x7110</td>
<td>AD18</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Controller</td>
<td>Intel 82559</td>
<td>0x1011</td>
<td>0x0019</td>
<td>AD22</td>
<td>INTA</td>
<td>PIRQ1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI IDE Controller</td>
<td>PIIX4 82371EB Function 01</td>
<td>0x8086</td>
<td>0x7111</td>
<td>AD18</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Serial Bus (USB)*</td>
<td>PIIX4 82371EB Function 02</td>
<td>0x8086</td>
<td>0x7112</td>
<td>AD18</td>
<td>INTD</td>
<td>PIRQ3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Host Bridge</td>
<td>Intel 440Gx</td>
<td>0x8086</td>
<td>0x71A0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI-PCI Bridge for AGP Interface</td>
<td>Intel 440GX</td>
<td>0x8086</td>
<td>0x7191</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* PIRQ4 interrupt is not enabled by the BIOS.
The motherboard accepts these PCI device interrupts through the PCI interrupt mapper function. The BIOS default maps the PCI Interrupt Request (PIRQx) external device lines to one of the available slave PIC Interrupt Request lines, IRQ (9, 10, 11, 12, or 15). The BIOS default mapping of the PIRQx to the slave PIC is defined in Table F-4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI INTx</th>
<th>PIC IRQx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIRQ0</td>
<td>IRQ11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRQ1</td>
<td>IRQ11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRQ2</td>
<td>IRQ9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRQ3</td>
<td>IRQ10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using the interrupt steering registers of the 82371AB PIIX4, the user can override the BIOS defaults and map any of the PCI interrupts (PIRQ0-3) to any of the following PIC IRQx (ISA) interrupts: IRQ15, 14, 12-9, or 7-3.

**CAUTION:** If PCI interrupts are remapped by the user, care must be taken to ensure that all ISA and PCI functions that require an interrupt are included.
Sample C Software

Contents

Directory SRAM .............................................................. 160
Directory Timers .............................................................. 162
Directory VME ................................................................. 184
Directory WATCHDOG ....................................................... 240

Introduction

This appendix provides listings of a library of sample code that the programmer may utilize to build applications. These files are provided to the VMIVME-7697A user on disk 320-500072-007, Sample Application C Code for the VMIVME-7697A, included in the distribution disk set.

Because of the wide variety of environments in which the VMIVME-7697A operates, the samples provided in this appendix are not necessarily intended to be verbatim boilerplates. Rather, they are intended to give the end user an example of the standard structure of the operating code.
**Directory SRAM**

The file in this directory can be used to test the integrity of the battery backed SRAM. The additional files in this directory (Flat.c, Flat.h, Pci.c, and Pci.h) should be linked to Sram.c for compiling.

**FILE: Sram.c**

```c
/*
** FILE: Sram.c
**
*/
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include "flat.h"
#include "pci.h"
#define DID_7697A 0x7697A /* Device ID */
#define VID_7697A 0x114A /* Vendor ID */
void main( void )
{
    int test_int;
    unsigned long temp_dword;
    unsigned char bus, dev_func;
    FPTR sram_base;

    /* try to locate the 7697A device on the PCI bus */
    test_int = find_pci_device(DID_7697A, VID_7697A, 0,
                               &bus, &dev_func);
    if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
    {
        printf("\nUnable to locate 7697A\n");
    }
```
exit( 1 );
}

/* get SRAM base address from config area */
test_int = read_configuration_area(READ_CONFIG_DWORD,
                                  bus, dev_func, 0x1C, &temp_dword);
if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
{
    printf(“
Unable to read SRAM BASE ADDRESS @ 0x1C in config space
”);
    exit( 1 );
}
sram_base = temp_dword & 0xFFFFFFF0;

extend_seg();
a20( 1 );

/* Use the flat write and flat read functions to access the SRAM memory */
fw_byte( sram_base, 0 );
test_int = fr_byte( sram_base );
a20(0);
exit( 0 );

} /* end main */
Directory Timers

This directory contains sample code useful in the creation of applications involving the VMIVME-7697A’s three software controlled 16-bit timers. The code is written for the control of a single timer, but can be utilized in generating code for any timer configuration. The timers are described in Chapter 4 of the manual.

** FILE: TIMER.C

/ *
** FILE:  TIMER.C
*/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include "flat.h"
#include "pci.h"
#include "timers.h"

#define         DID_7697A        0x7697A  /* Device ID                         */
#define         VID_7697A        0x114A  /* Vendor ID                         */

/* TIMERS.C function prototypes */
void far interrupt irq_rcvd( void );
void init_timer_int( void );
void restore_orig_int( void );
void load_counter( int, int, unsigned int );
void read_counter( int, int, unsigned int *, unsigned char * );
unsigned char tmr_status;
unsigned char int_line;
FPTR timers_base;

void main( void )
{
    int i;
    int test_int;
    unsigned long temp_dword;
    unsigned char bus, dev_func;

    /* try to locate the 7697A device on the PCI bus */
    test_int = find_pci_device(DID_7697A, VID_7697A, 0,
                               &bus, &dev_func);
    if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
    {
        printf("Unable to locate 7697A\n");
        exit( 1 );
    }

    /* get TIMERS base address from config area */
    test_int = read_configuration_area(READ_CONFIG_DWORD,
                                       bus, dev_func, 0x20, &temp_dword);
    if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
    {
        printf("Unable to read TIMERS BASE ADDRESS @ 0x20 in config space\n");
        exit( 1 );
    }

    timers_base = temp_dword & 0xFFFFFFFF;

    /* NOTE: */
    /* the interrupt has been hard wired to ISA interrupt 5 on the 7697A. */
    /* do not change the following line. */
int_line = 0x05;

extend_seg();
a20(1);

/* setup timers interrupt service routine */
init_timer_int();

/* set cascaded counters to independent */
fw_byte(timers_base + EXT_TMR_CNTL,
       ( TCS_B0_16 | TCS_B1_16 | TCS_B2_16 ));

/* use the load_counter function to setup the counters */
/* load all three banks counter 1 with max (65.54 ms) */
load_counter(0, 1, 0xFFFF);
load_counter(1, 1, 0xFFFF);
load_counter(2, 1, 0xFFFF);

/* read timer interrupt status register to clear any left over status */
i = fr_byte(timers_base + EXT_TMR_TIS);

/* enable all three timers and enable interrupts */
fw_byte(timers_base + EXT_TMR_ENA,
        (TE_B0_EN | TE_B1_EN | TE_B2_EN ));

/* wait for interrupts to occur */

/* disable all three timers and interrupts */
fw_byte(timers_base + EXT_TMR_ENA,
        ( TE_B0_INT_MSK | TE_B1_INT_MSK | TE_B2_INT_MSK ));

/* set cascaded counters to cascade for 32 bit timers */
fw_byte( timers_base + EXT_TMR_CNTL, 
    ( TCS_B0_32 | TCS_B1_32 | TCS_B2_32 ) );

/* load all three banks counters 1 & 2 with max and one (132 ms) */
/* counter 0 must be set to 0 */
load_counter( 0, 0, 0x0000 );
load_counter( 0, 1, 0xFFFF );
load_counter( 0, 2, 0x0001 );
load_counter( 1, 0, 0x0000 );
load_counter( 1, 1, 0xFFFF );
load_counter( 1, 2, 0x0001 );
load_counter( 2, 0, 0x0000 );
load_counter( 2, 1, 0xFFFF );
load_counter( 2, 2, 0x0001 );

/* read timer interrupt status register to clear any left over status */
i = fr_byte( timers_base + EXT_TMR_TIS );

/* enable all three timers and interrupts */
fw_byte( timers_base + EXT_TMR_ENA, 
    ( TE_B0_EN | TE_B1_EN | TE_B2_EN ) );

/* wait for interrupts to occur */

/* disable all three timers and ints */
fw_byte( timers_base + EXT_TMR_ENA, 
    ( TE_B0_INT_MSK | TE_B1_INT_MSK | TE_B2_INT_MSK ) );

restore_orig_int();
a20( 0 );

} /* end main */
** FILE: TIMERS.C

    /*
    ** FILE: TIMERS.C
    **
    */

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "timers.h"
#include "flat.h"

#define IRQ5    0x0D
#define IRQ9    0x71
#define IRQA    0x72
#define IRQB    0x73
#define IRQC    0x74
#define IRQD    0x75
#define IRQE    0x76
#define IRQF    0x77

    /* function prototypes */
void far interrupt irq_rcvd( void );
void init_timer_int( void );
void restore_orig_int( void );
void load_counter( int, int, unsigned int );
void read_counter( int, int, unsigned int *, unsigned char * );
/* global variables */
extern unsigned char int_line;
extern unsigned char tmr_status;
extern FPTR timers_base;

unsigned char pic2_org;
unsigned char pic1_org;
void far interrupt (* old_vect)(void);

/******************************************************************/
/*  init_timer_int()                                              */
/*                                                                 */
/*  purpose: Using the interrupt assigned, the original vector is  */
/*  saved and the vector to the new ISR is installed. The */
/*  programmable-interrupt-controller (PIC) is enabled. */
/*                                                                 */
/*  Prerequisite: The interrupt line to be used must have */
/*  already been loaded in the global variable. */
/*                                                                 */
/******************************************************************/
/*  parameters: none                                               */
/******************************************************************/
/*  return value: none                                             */
/******************************************************************/
void init_timer_int( void )
{
  disable();

  /* Read 8259 slave Programmable Interrupt controller */
  pic2_org = inp(0xa1) & 0xFF; /* slave mask bits */
  pic1_org = inp(0x21) & 0xFF; /* master mask bits */
if( int_line == 0x5 )
{
    old_vect = getvect( IRQ5 ); /* save vector for IRQ 5 */
    setvect( IRQ5, irq_rcvd );

    /* enable interrupt 5 */
    outp(0x21, (pic1_org & 0xDF) );
}

else if( int_line == 0x9 )
{
    old_vect = getvect( IRQ9 ); /* save vector for IRQ 9 */
    setvect( IRQ9, irq_rcvd );

    /* enable interrupt 9 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xFD) );
}

else if( int_line == 0xA )
{
    old_vect = getvect( IRQA ); /* save vector for IRQ 10 */
    setvect( IRQA, irq_rcvd );

    /* enable interrupt 10 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xFB) );
}

else if( int_line == 0xB )
{
    old_vect = getvect( IRQB ); /* save vector for IRQ 11 */
    setvect( IRQB, irq_rcvd );
}
/* enable interrupt 11 */
outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xF7) );
}

else if( int_line == 0xC )
{
old_vect = getvect( IRQC ); /* save vector for IRQ 12 */
setvect( IRQC, irq_rcvd );

/* enable interrupt 12 */
outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xEF) );
}

else if( int_line == 0xD )
{
old_vect = getvect( IRQD ); /* save vector for IRQ 13 */
setvect( IRQD, irq_rcvd );

/* enable interrupt 13 */
outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xDF) );
}

else if( int_line == 0xE )
{
old_vect = getvect( IRQE ); /* save vector for IRQ 14 */
setvect( IRQC, irq_rcvd );

/* enable interrupt 14 */
outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xBF) );
}

else if( int_line == 0xF )
old_vect = getvect(IRQF); /* save vector for IRQ 15*/
setvect(IRQC, irq_rcvd);

/* enable interrupt 15*/
outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0x7F));
}

enable();

} /* init_timer_int */

/**************************************************************************
/* restore_orig_int() */
/* */
/* */
/* purpose: Using the interrupt assigned, the original vector is */
/* restored and the programmable-interrupt-controller */
/* is disabled. */
/* */
/* */
/* Prerequisite: The interrupt line to be used must have */
/* already been loaded in the global variable. */
/* */
/* */
/**************************************************************************
/* parameters: none */
/**************************************************************************
/* return value: none */
/**************************************************************************
void restore_orig_int( void )
{
    disable();
    outp(0xa1, pic2_org);
outp(0x21, pic1_org);

if( int_line == 0x5 )
{
    setvect(IRQ5, old_vect);
}

else if( int_line == 0x9 )
{
    setvect(IRQ9, old_vect);
}

else if( int_line == 0xA )
{
    setvect(IRQA, old_vect);
}

else if( int_line == 0xB )
{
    setvect(IRQB, old_vect);
}

else if( int_line == 0xC )
{
    setvect(IRQC, old_vect);
}

else if( int_line == 0xD )
{
    setvect(IRQD, old_vect);
}
else if( int_line == 0xE )
{
    setvect( IRQE, old_vect );
}

else if( int_line == 0xF )
{
    setvect( IRQF, old_vect );
}

enable();

} /* restore_orig_int */

/**
 * load_counter()
 *
 * purpose: Loads the appropriate counter in the appropriate bank with the count passed in.
 *
 * parameters: int bank = 0, 1, 2 for BANK 0, 1, or 2
 *              int counter = 0, 1, 2 for COUNTER 0, 1, or 2
 *              unsigned int count = count to be loaded
 *
 * return value: none
 */

void load_counter( int bank, int counter, unsigned int count )
{
    int lsb, msb;
lsb = count & 0xff;
msb = count >> 8;

switch( bank )
{
    case 0: /* select BANK 0 */
        switch( counter )
        {
            case 0: /* select counter 0, LSB then MSB, mode 3 */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTL, (CW_SC0 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M3) );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR0, (unsigned char) lsb );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR0, (unsigned char) msb );
                break;

            case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTL, (CW_SC1 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR1, (unsigned char) lsb );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR1, (unsigned char) msb );
                break;

            case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTL, (CW_SC2 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR2, (unsigned char) lsb );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR2, (unsigned char) msb );
                break;
        }
    break;

    case 1: /* select BANK 1 */
        switch( counter )
        {
            case 0: /* select counter 0, LSB then MSB, mode 3 */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, (CW_SC0 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M3) );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0, (unsigned char) lsb );
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0, (unsigned char) msb );
                break;
        }

        case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
        {
            fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, (CW_SC1 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
            fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1, (unsigned char) lsb );
            fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1, (unsigned char) msb );
            break;
        }
    break;

    case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
    {
        fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, (CW_SC2 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
        fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2, (unsigned char) lsb );
        fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2, (unsigned char) msb );
        break;
    }
}
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, (CW_SC0 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M3) );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0, (unsigned char) lsb );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0, (unsigned char) msb );
break;

case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, (CW_SC1 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1, (unsigned char) lsb );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1, (unsigned char) msb );
break;

case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, (CW_SC2 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2, (unsigned char) lsb );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2, (unsigned char) msb );
break;
}
break;

case 2: /* select BANK 2 */
switch( counter )
{
    case 0: /* select counter 0, LSB then MSB, mode 3 */
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTL, (CW_SC0 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M3) );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR0, (unsigned char) lsb );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR0, (unsigned char) msb );
break;

    case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTL, (CW_SC1 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR1, (unsigned char) lsb );
fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR1, (unsigned char) msb );
break;

case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB, mode 5 */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTL, (CW_SC2 | CW_LSBMSB | CW_M5) );
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR2, (unsigned char) lsb );
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR2, (unsigned char) msb );
    break;
    }
break;
}

} /* load_counter */

/*******************************************************************************/
/* read_counter()                                                              */
/*                                                                             */
/* purpose: Reads the appropriate counter in the appropriate                  */
/*       bank with the remaining count and status.                             */
/*                                                                             */
/*                                                                             */
/*******************************************************************************/
void read_counter( int bank, int counter, unsigned int * count, unsigned char * status )
{
    int lsb, msb;
switch( bank )
{
    case 0:     /* select BANK 0 */
        switch( counter )
        {
            case 0: /* select counter 0, LSB then MSB */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT | CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C0 ) );
                *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
                lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
                msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
                msb = msb << 8;
                *count = ( lsb | msb );
                break;
            
            case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT | CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C1 ) );
                *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
                lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
                msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
                msb = msb << 8;
                *count = ( lsb | msb );
                break;

            case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB */
                fw_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT | CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C2 ) );
                *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
                lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
                msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK0_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
                msb = msb << 8;
        }
*count = ( lsb | msb );
break;
}
break;

case 1:    /* select BANK 1 */
switch( counter )
{
  case 0: /* select counter 0, LSB then MSB */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT |
        CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C0 ) );
    *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
    lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = msb << 8;
    *count = ( lsb | msb );
    break;

case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT |
        CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C1 ) );
    *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
    lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = msb << 8;
    *count = ( lsb | msb );
    break;

case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT |
        CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C2 ) );
    *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
    lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK1_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
msb = msb << 8;
*count = ( lsb | msb );
break;
}
break;

case 2:  /* select BANK 2 */
switch( counter )
{
  case 0: /* select counter 0, LSB then MSB */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT | CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C0 ) );
    *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
    lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR0 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = msb << 8;
    *count = ( lsb | msb );
    break;
  case 1: /* select counter 1, LSB then MSB */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT | CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C1 ) );
    *status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
    lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR1 ) & 0xFF;
    msb = msb << 8;
    *count = ( lsb | msb );
    break;
  case 2: /* select counter 2, LSB then MSB */
    fw_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTL, ( CW_RBC | CW_RB_CNT | CW_RB_STAT | CW_RB_C2 ) );
*status = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
lsb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
msb = fr_byte( timers_base + BANK2_CNTR2 ) & 0xFF;
msb = msb << 8;
*count = ( lsb | msb);
break;
}
break;
}

} /* read_counter */

/***************************************************************
/* irq_rcvd() */
/* */
/* */
/* purpose: Interrupt service routine used to service any of the */
/* counters on the 7697A. */
/* */
/* */
/***************************************************************
/* parameters: none */
/***************************************************************
/* return value: none */
/***************************************************************

void interrupt irq_rcvd(void)
{

disable();

asm {
    .386P
    push eax
push  ebx

/* read status */
tmr_status = fr_byte( timers_base + EXT_TMR_TIS ) & 0xFF;

/* Non specific end of interrupt to PIC */
outp(0x20, 0x20); /* Master end of irq command */

asm {
 .386P
 pop  ebx
 pop  eax
}

enable();

}
TIMERS.H

/****************************************************************************/
/*                                                                           */
/* FILE: TIMERS.H                                                            */
/*                                                                           */
/*       Header file for the 7697A timers                                     */
/*                                                                           */
/****************************************************************************/

#define     BANK0_CNTR0    0x00    /* Timer bank 0 counter 0            */
#define     BANK0_CNTR1    0x04    /* Timer bank 0 counter 1            */
#define     BANK0_CNTR2    0x08    /* Timer bank 0 counter 2            */
#define     BANK0_CNTL      0x0C    /* Timer bank 0 control              */
#define     BANK1_CNTR0    0x10    /* Timer bank 1 counter 0            */
#define     BANK1_CNTR1    0x14    /* Timer bank 1 counter 1            */
#define     BANK1_CNTR2    0x18    /* Timer bank 1 counter 2            */
#define     BANK1_CNTL      0x1C    /* Timer bank 1 control              */
#define     BANK2_CNTR0    0x20    /* Timer bank 2 counter 0            */
#define     BANK2_CNTR1    0x24    /* Timer bank 2 counter 1            */
#define     BANK2_CNTR2    0x28    /* Timer bank 2 counter 2            */
#define     BANK2_CNTL      0x2C    /* Timer bank 2 control              */
#define     EXT_TMR_CNTL    0x30    /* External timer control            */
#define     EXT_TMR_ENA     0x34    /* External timer enable             */
#define     EXT_TMR_TIS     0x38    /* External timer interrupt status   */

/****************************************************************************/
/* External Timer control and status register                                */
/****************************************************************************/
#define     TCS_EXP_BOOT    0x80    /* R  EXP ROM bootable - JX out      */
#define     TCS_FL_BOOT     0x40    /* R  Potable code in Flash - JX out */
#define     TCS_FL_WR_DIS   0x20    /* R  Flash write disabled - JX out  */
#define     TCS_B2_32       0x04    /* RW 1 = 32 bit cascade 0 = 16 bit  */
#define TCS_B1_32 0x02 /* RW 1 = 32 bit cascade 0 = 16 bit */
#define TCS_B0_32 0x01 /* RW 1 = 32 bit cascade 0 = 16 bit */
#define TCS_B0_16 0x00 /* RW 1 = 32 bit cascade 0 = 16 bit */
#define TCS_B1_16 0x00 /* RW 1 = 32 bit cascade 0 = 16 bit */
#define TCS_B2_16 0x00 /* RW 1 = 32 bit cascade 0 = 16 bit */

/*****************************************************************************/
/* External Timer enable register                                            */
/*****************************************************************************/
#define TE_B0_INT_MSK 0x08 /* RW 1 = disable 0 enable int. */
#define TE_B1_INT_MSK 0x10 /* RW 1 = disable 0 enable int. */
#define TE_B2_INT_MSK 0x20 /* RW 1 = disable 0 enable int. */
#define TE_B2_EN 0x04 /* RW enable bank 2 timer */
#define TE_B1_EN 0x02 /* RW enable bank 1 timer */
#define TE_B0_EN 0x01 /* RW enable bank 0 timer */

/*****************************************************************************/
/* External Timer interrupt status register                                  */
/*****************************************************************************/
#define TIS_B2_INT 0x04 /* RW bank 2 timer interrupt */
#define TIS_B1_INT 0x02 /* RW bank 1 timer interrupt */
#define TIS_B0_INT 0x01 /* RW bank 0 timer interrupt */

/*****************************************************************************/
/* 8254 Control word                                                         */
/*****************************************************************************/
#define CW_SC0 0x00 /* W Select counter 0 */
#define CW_SC1 0x40 /* W Select counter 1 */
#define CW_SC2 0x80 /* W Select counter 2 */
#define CW_RBC 0xC0 /* W Read back command */
#define CW_CLC 0x00 /* W Cntr latch command (cnt/stat) */
#define CW_SLC 0x00 /* W Status latch command */
`#define CW_LSB 0x10 /* W LSB only */`
`#define CW_MSB 0x20 /* W MSB only */`
`#define CW_LSBMSB 0x30 /* W LSB first then MSB */`
`#define CW_M0 0x00 /* W Mode 0 */`
`#define CW_M1 0x02 /* W Mode 1 */`
`#define CW_M2 0x04 /* W Mode 2 */`
`#define CW_M3 0x06 /* W Mode 3 */`
`#define CW_M4 0x08 /* W Mode 4 */`
`#define CW_M5 0x0A /* W Mode 5 */`
`#define CW_BCD 0x01 /* W Binary Coded Decimal */`
`#define CW_RB_CNT 0x00 /* W Read back count */`
`#define CW_RB_STAT 0x00 /* W Read back status */`
`#define CW_RB_C0 0x02 /* W Read back counter 0 */`
`#define CW_RB_C1 0x04 /* W Read back counter 1 */`
`#define CW_RB_C2 0x08 /* W Read back counter 2 */`
Directory VME

This directory contains the files used to setup the universe chip with one PCI-TO-VME window and enable Universe II registers to be accessed from the VME to allow mailbox access.

** FILE: CPU.C

 */**************************************************************************/
/* FILE: CPU.C */
/* */
/* */
/* Setup the universe chip with one PCI-TO-VME window and enable universe */
/* registers to be accessed from VME to allow mailbox access. */
/* */
/* */
**************************************************************************/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include "flat.h"
#include "pci.h"
#include "universe.h"
#include "cpu.h"

#define PCI_BASE16 0x10000000 /* PCI BASE for A16 */
#define VME_16_RA 0x0000C000 /* VME BASE for A16 REG ACCESS */

#define IRQ9 0x71 /* Int. No. for hardware int 9 */
#define IRQA 0x72 /* Int. No. for hardware int A */
#define IRQB 0x73 /* Int. No. for hardware int B */
#define IRQC 0x74 /* Int. No. for hardware int C */
#define IRQD 0x75 /* Int. No. for hardware int D */
#define IRQE 0x76 /* Int. No. for hardware int E */
#define IRQF 0x77 /* Int. No. for hardware int F */

/* function prototypes */
void far interrupt irq_rcvd( void );
void init_int( void );
void restore_orig_int( void );
void do_exit( int );

/* global variables */
unsigned char pic2_org;
unsigned long mb0_msg;
unsigned long mb1_msg;
unsigned long mb2_msg;
unsigned long mb3_msg;
unsigned long int_status;
void far interrupt (* old_vect)(void);
unsigned char int_line;
char user[80];
FPTR un_regs;

void main( void )
{
    unsigned char pci_devices;
    int test_int, to_cnt;
    unsigned long temp_dword;
    unsigned char bus, dev_func;

    printf(“\n\n”);
/ * try to locate the UNIVERSE device on the PCI bus */
  test_int = find_pcm_device(UNIVERSE_DID, UNIVERSE_VID, 0,
       &bus, &dev_func);
  if(test_int == SUCCESSFUL)
  {
    test_int = read_configuration_area( READ_CONFIG_DWORD, bus, dev_func,
       0x10, &temp_dword );
    if(test_int == SUCCESSFUL)
    {
      un_regs = (FPTR) temp_dword;
    }
    else
    {
      printf("Unable to read configuration area 0x10\n");
      exit( 1 );
    }
  } else
  {
    printf("Unable to locate PCI device Tundra Universe\n");
    exit( 1 );
  }
  
  test_int = read_configuration_area( READ_CONFIG_BYTE, bus, dev_func,
       0x3C, &temp_dword );
  if(test_int == SUCCESSFUL)
  {
    int_line = temp_dword & 0xFF;
  } else
  {
    printf("Unable to read configuration area 0x3C\n");
exit( 1 );
}

/* setup protected mode */
extend_seg();
a20( 1 );

mb0_msg = 0;
mb1_msg = 0;
mb2_msg = 0;
mb3_msg = 0;

init_int();

/* 32K PCI slave window at 0x10000000 to VME A16 0x0000 user data */
fw_long( un_regs + LSI0_BS_A, PCI_BASE16 ); /* pci base for A16 */
fw_long( un_regs + LSI0_BD_A, (PCI_BASE16 + 0x8000) ); /* 32K window */
fw_long( un_regs + LSI0_TO_A, (0x00000000 - PCI_BASE16) );
fw_long( un_regs + LSI0_CTL_A, (LSI_CTL_EN | LSI_CTL_VDW_32 |
LSI_CTL_VAS_16) );

/* enable 4K VME to universe reg@ sht I/O 0x0C00 to allow mailbox access */
fw_long( un_regs + VRAI_BS_A, VME_16_RA );
fw_long( un_regs + VRAI_CTL_A, (VRAI_CTL_EN | VRAI_CTL_AM_D |
VRAI_CTL_AM_US | VRAI_CTL_VAS) );

/* enable VME with master & slave set for big endian and time out 64 us */
fw_word( CPUREGS, (VME_EN | MEC_BE | SEC_BE | BYPASS_EN | BTO_64 | BTO_EN) );
/* place additional code here */

do_exit( 0 );

} /* end main */

void do_exit( int xcode )
{
    /* disable all windows and interrupts */
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI0_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI1_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI2_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI3_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI4_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI5_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI6_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LSI7_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI0_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI1_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI2_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI3_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI4_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI5_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI6_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VSI7_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + SLSI_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + VRAI_CTL_A, 0 );
    fw_long( un_regs + LINT_EN_A, 0 );
    fw_word( CPUREGS, 0 );

    restore_orig_int( );
a20( 0 );

exit( xcode );

} /* end do_exit */

/************************************************************/
/* init_int() */
/* */
/* purpose: Using the interrupt assigned, the original vector is */
/* saved and the vector to the new ISR is installed. The */
/* programmable-interrupt-controller (PIC) is enabled. */
/* */
/************************************************************/
/* parameters: none */
/************************************************************/
/* return value: none */
/************************************************************/
void init_int( void )
{
    disable();

    /* Read 8259 slave Programmable Interrupt controller */
    pic2_org = inp(0xa1) & 0xFF; /* slave mask bits */

    switch( int_line )
    {
    case 0x9:
        old_vect = getvect( IRQ9 ); /* save vector for IRQ 09 */
        setvect( IRQ9, irq_rcvd );
        /* enable interrupt 9 */
        outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xFD) );
break;

case 0xa:
    old_vect = getvect(IRQA); /* save vector for IRQ 10 */
    setvect(IRQA, irq_rcvd);
    /* enable interrupt 10 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xFB));
    break;

case 0xb:
    old_vect = getvect(IRQB); /* save vector for IRQ 11 */
    setvect(IRQB, irq_rcvd);
    /* enable interrupt 11 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xF7));
    break;

case 0xc:
    old_vect = getvect(IRQC); /* save vector for IRQ 12 */
    setvect(IRQC, irq_rcvd);
    /* enable interrupt 12 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xEF));
    break;

case 0xd:
    old_vect = getvect(IRQD); /* save vector for IRQ 13 */
    setvect(IRQD, irq_rcvd);
    /* enable interrupt 13 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xDF));
    break;

case 0xe:
    old_vect = getvect(IRQE); /* save vector for IRQ 14 */
setvect( IRQE, irq_rcvd );
/* enable interrupt 14 */
outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0xBF) );
break;

case 0xf:
    old_vect = getvect( IRQF ); /* save vector for IRQ 15 */
    setvect( IRQF, irq_rcvd );
    /* enable interrupt 15 */
    outp(0xa1, (pic2_org & 0x7F) );
    break;
} /* end switch */

fw_long( un_regs + LINT_STAT_A, 0xFFF7FF ); /* clear any previous status bits */
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_MAP0_A, 0 ); /* map all VME ints to lint#0 INTA */
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_MAP1_A, 0 ); /* map all ERR/STAT ints to lint#0 INTA */
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_MAP2_A, 0 ); /* map all MB/LM ints to lint#0 INTA */

/* enable mailbox 0 ints only */
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_EN_A, LINT_EN_MBOX0 );
int_status = 0;

enable();

} /* init_int */

****************************************************************************/

/* restore_orig_int() */
/*
/* purpose: Using the interrupt assigned, the original vector is */
/* restored and the programmable-interrupt-controller */
/* is restored to its original settings. */
/* */
/* Prerequisite: The interrupt line to be used must have */
/* already been loaded in the global variable. */
/* */
/*******************************************************************/
/* parameters: none */
/*******************************************************************/
/* return value: none */
/*******************************************************************/
void restore_orig_int( void )
{
    disable();

    outp(0xa1, pic2_org);

    switch( int_line )
    {
        case 0x9:
            setvect( IRQ9, old_vect );
            break;

        case 0xa:
            setvect( IRQA, old_vect );
            break;

        case 0xb:
            setvect( IRQB, old_vect );
            break;

        case 0xc:
            setvect( IRCQ, old_vect );
break;

case 0xd:
    setvect( IRQD, old_vect );
break;

case 0xe:
    setvect( IRQE, old_vect );
break;

case 0xf:
    setvect( IRQF, old_vect );
break;
} /* end switch */

fw_long( un_regs + LINT_EN_A, 0 ); /* disable all interrupts */

enable();

} /* restore_orig_int */

 /*******************************************************************/
/* irq_rcvd() */
/* */
/* purpose: Interrupt service routine. (INTA handler) */
/* */
/* */
/*****************************************************************************/
/* parameters: none */
/* */
/*****************************************************************************/
/* return value: none */
/* */
/*****************************************************************************/
void interrupt irq_rcvd( void )
{

    unsigned long lint_enable, tmp_status;

    disable();

    asm {
        .386P
        push   eax
        push   ebx
        push   ebx
    }

    int_status = fr_long( un_regs + LINT_STAT_A ); /* read interrupt status */
    fw_long( un_regs + LINT_STAT_A, int_status ); /* clear status */

    /* check for mailbox interrupt */
    if( int_status & LINT_STAT_MBOX0 )
    {
        mb0_msg = fr_long( un_regs + MBOX0_A );
    }

    if( int_status & LINT_STAT_MBOX1 )
    {
        mb1_msg = fr_long( un_regs + MBOX1_A );
    }

    if( int_status & LINT_STAT_MBOX2 )
    {
        mb2_msg = fr_long( un_regs + MBOX2_A );
    }
if( int_status & LINT_STAT_MBOX3 )
{
  mb3_msg = fr_long( un_regs + MBOX3_A );
}

/* disable MB ints */
lint_enable = fr_long( un_regs + LINT_EN_A );
lint_enable &= ~(LINT_EN_MBOX3 | LINT_EN_MBOX2 |
                 LINT_EN_MBOX1 | LINT_EN_MBOX0);
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_EN_A, lint_enable );

/* clear all mailboxes */
fw_long( un_regs + MBOX0_A, 0 );
fw_long( un_regs + MBOX1_A, 0 );
fw_long( un_regs + MBOX2_A, 0 );
fw_long( un_regs + MBOX3_A, 0 );

tmp_status = fr_long( un_regs + LINT_STAT_A ); /* read interrupt status */
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_STAT_A, tmp_status ); /* clear status */

/* re-enable MB0 ints */
lint_enable |= LINT_EN_MBOX0;
fw_long( un_regs + LINT_EN_A, lint_enable );

/* Non specific end of interrupt to master & slave PIC */
outp(0x20, 0x20); /* Master end of irq command */
outp(0xa0, 0x20); /* Slave end of irq command */

asm {
  .386P
  pop    ebx
  pop    eax
} enable();

}
** FILE: CPU.H**

typedef unsigned char  Byte;
typedef unsigned short Word;
typedef unsigned long  Long;

/* universe Device ID and Vendor ID */
#define UNIVERSE_VID    0x10E3
#define UNIVERSE_DID    0x0000

/* CPU specific bits located at I/O 0x400 */
#define CPUREGS         0xD800E /* CPU regs located at mem 0xD800E */
#define MEC_BE          0x0001 /* master endian conversion big endian */
#define MEC_LE          0x0000 /* master endian conversion little endian */
#define SEC_BE          0x0002 /* slave endian conversion big endian */
#define SEC_LE          0x0000 /* slave endian conversion little endian */
#define BERR_LATCH_EN   0x0004 /* buss error latch enable */
#define BTO_EN          0x0008 /* bus timeout timer enable */
#define BTO_16          0x0000 /* bus timeout 16 us */
#define BTO_64          0x0010 /* bus timeout 64 us */
#define BTO_256         0x0020 /* bus timeout 256 us */
#define BTO_1MS         0x0030 /* bus timeout 1 ms */
#define BERR_INT_EN     0x0040 /* buss error interrupt enable */
#define WD_SYSFAIL      0x0100 /* watchdog to VME sysfail enable */
#define BYPASS_EN       0x0400 /* bypass enable - MEC/SEC must be LE */
#define VME_EN          0x0800 /* vme bus enable */
** FILE: UNIVERSE.H

    /*
    ** file: universe.h
    **
    **
    ** header file for the universe II chip register definitions
    **
    **
    */

typedef volatile struct universe_regs {
    unsigned long pci_id;         /* PCI device ID vendor ID */
    unsigned long pci_csr;        /* PCI config control/status reg */
    unsigned long pci_class;      /* PCI config class reg */
    unsigned long pci_misc0;      /* PCI config miscellaneous 0 reg */
    unsigned long pci_bs0;        /* PCI config base address reg */
    unsigned long pci_bs1;        /* PCI config base address reg */
    unsigned long pci_u0[0x04];   /* unimplemented */
    unsigned long pci_r0[0x02];   /* reserved */
    unsigned long pci_u1;         /* unimplemented */
    unsigned long pci_r1[0x02];   /* reserved */
    unsigned long pci_u2[0x30];   /* unimplemented */
    unsigned long lsi0_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 0 control reg */
    unsigned long lsi0_bs;        /* PCI slave image 0 base address reg */
    unsigned long lsi0_bd;        /* PCI slave image 0 bound address reg */
    unsigned long lsi0_to;        /* PCI slave image 0 translation offset reg */
    unsigned long ur0;            /* reserved */
    unsigned long lsi1_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 1 control reg */
    unsigned long lsi1_bs;        /* PCI slave image 1 base address reg */
    unsigned long lsi1_bd;        /* PCI slave image 1 bound address reg */
    unsigned long lsi1_to;        /* PCI slave image 1 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur1;            /* reserved */
unsigned long lsi2_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 2 control reg */
unsigned long lsi2_bs;        /* PCI slave image 2 base address reg */
unsigned long lsi2_bd;        /* PCI slave image 2 bound address reg */
unsigned long lsi2_to;        /* PCI slave image 2 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur2;            /* reserved */
unsigned long lsi3_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 3 control reg */
unsigned long lsi3_bs;        /* PCI slave image 3 base address reg */
unsigned long lsi3_bd;        /* PCI slave image 3 bound address reg */
unsigned long lsi3_to;        /* PCI slave image 3 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur3[0x09];      /* reserved */
unsigned long scyc_ctl;       /* PCI special cycle control reg */
unsigned long scyc_addr;      /* PCI special cycle PCI address reg */
unsigned long scyc_en;        /* PCI special cycle swap/compare enable reg */
unsigned long scyc_cmp;       /* PCI special cycle compare data reg */
unsigned long scyc_swp;       /* PCI special cycle swap data reg */
unsigned long lmisc;          /* PCI miscellaneous reg */
unsigned long slsi;           /* PCI special PCI slave image */
unsigned long l_cmderr;       /* PCI command error log reg */
unsigned long laerr;          /* PCI address error log reg */
unsigned long ur4[0x03];      /* reserved */
unsigned long lsi4_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 4 control reg */
unsigned long lsi4_bs;        /* PCI slave image 4 base address reg */
unsigned long lsi4_bd;        /* PCI slave image 4 bound address reg */
unsigned long lsi4_to;        /* PCI slave image 4 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur5;            /* reserved */
unsigned long lsi5_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 5 control reg */
unsigned long lsi5_bs;        /* PCI slave image 5 base address reg */
unsigned long lsi5_bd;        /* PCI slave image 5 bound address reg */
unsigned long lsi5_to;        /* PCI slave image 5 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur6;            /* reserved */
unsigned long lsi6_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 6 control reg */
unsigned long lsi6_bs;        /* PCI slave image 6 base address reg   */
unsigned long lsi6_bd;        /* PCI slave image 6 bound address reg   */
unsigned long lsi6_to;        /* PCI slave image 6 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur7;            /* reserved                               */
unsigned long lsi7_ctl;       /* PCI slave image 7 control reg         */
unsigned long lsi7_bs;        /* PCI slave image 7 base address reg     */
unsigned long lsi7_bd;        /* PCI slave image 7 bound address reg     */
unsigned long lsi7_to;        /* PCI slave image 7 translation offset reg */
unsigned long ur8[0x05];      /* reserved                               */
unsigned long dctl;           /* DMA transfer control reg              */
unsigned long dtbc;           /* DMA transfer byte count reg           */
unsigned long dla;            /* DMA PCIbus address reg                 */
unsigned long ur9;            /* reserved                               */
unsigned long dva;            /* DMA VMEbus address reg                 */
unsigned long urA;            /* reserved                               */
unsigned long dcpp;           /* DMA command packet pointer            */
unsigned long urB;            /* reserved                               */
unsigned long dgcs;           /* DMA general control and status reg     */
unsigned long d_llue;         /* DMA linked list update enable reg      */
unsigned long urC[0x36];      /* reserved                               */
unsigned long lint_en;        /* PCI interrupt enable                   */
unsigned long lint_stat;      /* PCI interrupt status                   */
unsigned long lint_map0;      /* PCI interrupt map0                     */
unsigned long lint_map1;      /* PCI interrupt map1                     */
unsigned long vint_en;        /* VME interrupt enable                   */
unsigned long vint_stat;      /* VME interrupt status                   */
unsigned long vint_map0;      /* VME interrupt map0                     */
unsigned long vint_map1;      /* VME interrupt map1                     */
unsigned long v1_statid;      /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ1        */
unsigned long v2_statid;      /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ2        */
unsigned long v3_statid;      /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ3        */
unsigned long v4_statid; /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ4 */
unsigned long v5_statid; /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ5 */
unsigned long v6_statid; /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ6 */
unsigned long v7_statid; /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ7 */
unsigned long lint_map2; /* PCI interrupt map2 */
unsigned long vint_map2; /* VME interrupt map2 */
unsigned long mbox0; /* Mailbox 0 */
unsigned long mbox1; /* Mailbox 1 */
unsigned long mbox2; /* Mailbox 2 */
unsigned long mbox3; /* Mailbox 3 */
unsigned long sema0; /* Semaphore 0 */
unsigned long sema1; /* Semaphore 1 */
unsigned long urD[0x28]; /* reserved */
unsigned long mast_ctl; /* master control reg */
unsigned long misc_ctl; /* miscellaneous control reg */
unsigned long misc_stat; /* miscellaneous status reg */
unsigned long user_am; /* user AM codes reg */
unsigned long urE[0x2bc]; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi0_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 0 control reg */
unsigned long vsi0_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 0 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi0_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 0 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi0_to; /* VMEbus slave image 0 translation offset */
unsigned long urF; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi1_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 1 control reg */
unsigned long vsi1_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 1 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi1_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 1 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi1_to; /* VMEbus slave image 1 translation offset */
unsigned long urG; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi2_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 2 control reg */
unsigned long vsi2_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 2 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi2_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 2 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi2_to; /* VMEbus slave image 2 translation offset */
unsigned long urH; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi3_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 3 control reg */
unsigned long vsi3_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 3 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi3_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 3 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi3_to; /* VMEbus slave image 3 translation offset */
unsigned long urI[0x06]; /* reserved */
unsigned long lm_ctl; /* Location Monitor Control */
unsigned long lm_bs; /* Location Monitor Base Address */
unsigned long urJ; /* reserved */
unsigned long vrai_ctl; /* VMEbus register access image control reg */
unsigned long vrai_bs; /* VMEbus register access image base address */
unsigned long urK[0x02]; /* reserved */
unsigned long vcsr_ctl; /* VMEbus CSR control reg */
unsigned long vcsr_to; /* VMEbus CSR translation reg */
unsigned long v_amerr; /* VMEbus AM code error log */
unsigned long vaerr; /* VMEbus address error log */
unsigned long vsi4_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 4 control reg */
unsigned long vsi4_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 4 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi4_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 4 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi4_to; /* VMEbus slave image 4 translation offset */
unsigned long urL; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi5_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 5 control reg */
unsigned long vsi5_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 5 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi5_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 5 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi5_to; /* VMEbus slave image 5 translation offset */
unsigned long urM; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi6_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 6 control reg */
unsigned long vsi6_bs; /* VMEbus slave image 6 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi6_bd; /* VMEbus slave image 6 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi6_to; /* VMEbus slave image 6 translation offset */
unsigned long urN; /* reserved */
unsigned long vsi7_ctl; /* VMEbus slave image 7 control reg */
unsigned long vsi7_bs;        /* VMEbus slave image 7 base address reg */
unsigned long vsi7_bd;        /* VMEbus slave image 7 bound address reg */
unsigned long vsi7_to;        /* VMEbus slave image 7 translation offset */
unsigned long urP[0x05];      /* reserved */
unsigned long v_cr_csr;       /* VMEbus CR/CSR reserved */
unsigned long vcsr_clr;       /* VMEbus CSR bit clear reg */
unsigned long vcsr_set;       /* VMEbus CSR bit set reg */
unsigned long vcsr_bs;        /* VMEbus CSR base address reg */
} universe_regs_t;

#define PCI_ID_A     0x000   /* PCI device ID vendor ID */
#define PCI_CSR_A    0x004   /* PCI config control/status reg */
#define PCI_CLASS_A  0x008   /* PCI config class reg */
#define PCI_MISC0_A  0x00C   /* PCI config miscellaneous 0 reg */
#define PCI_BS0_A    0x010   /* PCI config base address reg */
#define PCI_BS1_A    0x014   /* PCI config base address reg */
#define PCI_MISC1_A  0x03C   /* PCI config miscellaneous 1 reg */
#define LSI0_CTL_A   0x100   /* PCI slave image 0 control reg */
#define LSI0_BS_A    0x104   /* PCI slave image 0 base address reg */
#define LSI0_BD_A    0x108   /* PCI slave image 0 bound address reg */
#define LSI0_TO_A    0x10C   /* PCI slave image 0 translation offset reg */
#define LSI1_CTL_A   0x114   /* PCI slave image 1 control reg */
#define LSI1_BS_A    0x118   /* PCI slave image 1 base address reg */
#define LSI1_BD_A    0x11C   /* PCI slave image 1 bound address reg */
#define LSI1_TO_A    0x120   /* PCI slave image 1 translation offset reg */
#define LSI2_CTL_A   0x128   /* PCI slave image 2 control reg */
#define LSI2_BS_A    0x12C   /* PCI slave image 2 base address reg */
#define LSI2_BD_A    0x130   /* PCI slave image 2 bound address reg */
#define LSI2_TO_A    0x134   /* PCI slave image 2 translation offset reg */
#define LSI3_CTL_A   0x13C   /* PCI slave image 3 control reg */
#define LSI3_BS_A    0x140   /* PCI slave image 3 base address reg */
#define LSI3_BD_A    0x144   /* PCI slave image 3 bound address reg */
#define LSI3_TO_A 0x148 /* PCI slave image 3 translation offset reg */
#define SCYC_CTL_A 0x170 /* PCI special cycle control reg */
#define SCYC_ADDR_A 0x174 /* PCI special cycle PCI address reg */
#define SCYC_EN_A 0x178 /* PCI special cycle swap/compare enable reg */
#define SCYC_CMP_A 0x17C /* PCI special cycle compare data reg */
#define SCYC_SWP_A 0x180 /* PCI special cycle swap data reg */
#define LMISC_A 0x184 /* PCI miscellaneous reg */
#define SLSI_A 0x188 /* PCI special PCI slave image */
#define L_CMDErr_A 0x18C /* PCI command error log reg */
#define LAERR_A 0x190 /* PCI address error log reg */
#define LSI4_CTL_A 0x1A0 /* PCI slave image 4 control reg */
#define LSI4_BS_A 0x1A4 /* PCI slave image 4 base address reg */
#define LSI4_bd_A 0x1A8 /* PCI slave image 4 bound address reg */
#define LSI4_TO_A 0x1AC /* PCI slave image 4 translation offset reg */
#define LSI5_CTL_A 0x1B4 /* PCI slave image 5 control reg */
#define LSI5_BS_A 0x1B8 /* PCI slave image 5 base address reg */
#define LSI5_BD_A 0x1BC /* PCI slave image 5 bound address reg */
#define LSI5_TO_A 0x1C0 /* PCI slave image 5 translation offset reg */
#define LSI6_CTL_A 0x1C8 /* PCI slave image 6 control reg */
#define LSI6_BS_A 0x1CC /* PCI slave image 6 base address reg */
#define LSI6_BD_A 0x1D0 /* PCI slave image 6 bound address reg */
#define LSI6_TO_A 0x1D4 /* PCI slave image 6 translation offset reg */
#define LSI7_CTL_A 0x1DC /* PCI slave image 7 control reg */
#define LSI7_BS_A 0x1E0 /* PCI slave image 7 base address reg */
#define LSI7_BD_A 0x1E4 /* PCI slave image 7 bound address reg */
#define LSI7_TO_A 0x1E8 /* PCI slave image 7 translation offset reg */
#define DCTL_A 0x200 /* DMA transfer control reg */
#define DTBC_A 0x204 /* DMA transfer byte count reg */
#define DLA_A 0x208 /* DMA PCIbus address reg */
#define DVA_A 0x210 /* DMA VMEbus address reg */
#define DCPP_A 0x218 /* DMA command packet pointer */
#define DGCS_A 0x220 /* DMA general control and status reg */
#define D_LLUE_A 0x224 /* DMA linked list update enable reg */
#define LINT_EN_A 0x300 /* PCI interrupt enable */
#define LINT_STAT_A 0x304 /* PCI interrupt status */
#define LINT_MAP0_A 0x308 /* PCI interrupt map0 */
#define LINT_MAP1_A 0x30C /* PCI interrupt map1 */
#define VINT_EN_A 0x310 /* VME interrupt enable */
#define VINT_STAT_A 0x314 /* VME interrupt status */
#define VINT_MAP0_A 0x318 /* VME interrupt map0 */
#define VINT_MAP1_A 0x31C /* VME interrupt map1 */
#define STATID_A 0x320 /* VME interrupt status/ID out */
#define V1_STATID_A 0x324 /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ1 */
#define V2_STATID_A 0x328 /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ2 */
#define V3_STATID_A 0x32C /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ3 */
#define V4_STATID_A 0x330 /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ4 */
#define V5_STATID_A 0x334 /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ5 */
#define V6_STATID_A 0x338 /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ6 */
#define V7_STATID_A 0x33C /* VME interrupt status/ID in IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP2_A 0x340 /* PCI interrupt map2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_A 0x344 /* VME interrupt map2 */
#define MBOX0_A 0x348 /* Mailbox 0 */
#define MBOX1_A 0x34C /* Mailbox 1 */
#define MBOX2_A 0x350 /* Mailbox 2 */
#define MBOX3_A 0x354 /* Mailbox 3 */
#define SEMA0_A 0x358 /* Semaphore 0 */
#define SEMA1_A 0x35C /* Semaphore 1 */
#define MAST_CTL_A 0x400 /* master control reg */
#define MISC_CTL_A 0x404 /* miscellaneous control reg */
#define MISC_STAT_A 0x408 /* miscellaneous status reg */
#define USER_AM_A 0x40C /* user AM codes reg */
#define VSI0_CTL_A 0xF00 /* VMEbus slave image 0 control reg */
#define VSI0_BS_A 0xF04 /* VMEbus slave image 0 base address reg */
#define VSI0_BD_A 0xF08 /* VMEbus slave image 0 bound address reg */
#define VSI0_TO_A 0xF0C /* VMEbus slave image 0 translation offset */
#define VSI1_CTL_A 0xF14 /* VMEbus slave image 1 control reg */
#define VSI1_BS_A 0xF18 /* VMEbus slave image 1 base address reg */
#define VSI1_BD_A 0xF1C /* VMEbus slave image 1 bound address reg */
#define VSI1_TO_A 0xF20 /* VMEbus slave image 1 translation offset */
#define VSI2_CTL_A 0xF28 /* VMEbus slave image 2 control reg */
#define VSI2_BS_A 0xF2C /* VMEbus slave image 2 base address reg */
#define VSI2_BD_A 0xF30 /* VMEbus slave image 2 bound address reg */
#define VSI2_TO_A 0xF34 /* VMEbus slave image 2 translation offset */
#define VSI3_CTL_A 0xF3C /* VMEbus slave image 3 control reg */
#define VSI3_BS_A 0xF40 /* VMEbus slave image 3 base address reg */
#define VSI3_BD_A 0xF44 /* VMEbus slave image 3 bound address reg */
#define VSI3_TO_A 0xF48 /* VMEbus slave image 3 translation offset */
#define LM_CTL_A 0xF64 /* Location Monitor Control */
#define LM_BS_A 0xF68 /* Location Monitor Base Address */
#define VRAI_CTL_A 0xF70 /* VMEbus register access image control reg */
#define VRAI_BS_A 0xF74 /* VMEbus register access image base address */
#define VCSR_CTL_A 0xF80 /* VMEbus CSR control reg */
#define VCSR_TO_A 0xF84 /* VMEbus CSR translation reg */
#define V_AMERR_A 0xF88 /* VMEbus AM code error log */
#define VAERR_A 0xF8C /* VMEbus address error log */
#define VSI4_CTL_A 0xF90 /* VMEbus slave image 4 control reg */
#define VSI4_BS_A 0xF94 /* VMEbus slave image 4 base address reg */
#define VSI4_BD_A 0xF98 /* VMEbus slave image 4 bound address reg */
#define VSI4_TO_A 0xF9C /* VMEbus slave image 4 translation offset */
#define VSI5_CTL_A 0xFA4 /* VMEbus slave image 5 control reg */
#define VSI5_BS_A 0xFA8 /* VMEbus slave image 5 base address reg */
#define VSI5_BD_A 0xFB0 /* VMEbus slave image 5 bound address reg */
#define VSI5_TO_A 0xFB4 /* VMEbus slave image 5 translation offset */
#define VSI6_CTL_A 0xFB8 /* VMEbus slave image 6 control reg */
#define VSI6_BS_A 0xFBC /* VMEbus slave image 6 base address reg */
#define VSI6_BD_A 0xFC0 /* VMEbus slave image 6 bound address reg */
#define  VSI6_TO_A  0xFC4   /* VMEbus slave image 6 translation offset   */
#define  VSI7_CTL_A  0xFCC   /* VMEbus slave image 7 control reg           */
#define  VSI7_BS_A  0xFD0   /* VMEbus slave image 7 base address reg      */
#define  VSI7_BD_A  0xFD4   /* VMEbus slave image 7 bound address reg     */
#define  VSI7_TO_A  0xFD8   /* VMEbus slave image 7 translation offset    */
#define  V_CR_CSR_A  0xFF0   /* VMEbus CR/CSR reserved                     */
#define  VCSR_CLR_A  0xFF4   /* VMEbus CSR bit clear reg                   */
#define  VCSR_SET_A  0xFF8   /* VMEbus CSR bit set reg                     */
#define  VCSR_BS_A  0xFFC   /* VMEbus CSR base address reg                */

/* PCI and VME slave window structure */
typedef struct slave_window {
    unsigned long win_ctl;
    unsigned long win_bs;
    unsigned long win_bd;
    unsigned long win_to;
} swin_config_t;

/* DMA command packet structure for dmas using linked lists */
typedef struct dma_command_pkt {
    unsigned long dma_dctl;   /* DMA transfer control reg */
    unsigned long dma_dtbc;   /* DMA transfer byte count reg */
    unsigned long dma_dla;    /* DMA PCI bus address reg */
    unsigned long rsvd1;      /* RESERVED */
    unsigned long dma_dva;    /* DMA VMEbus address reg */
    unsigned long rsvd2;      /* RESERVED */
    unsigned long dma_dcpp;   /* DMA command packet pointer reg */
    unsigned long rsvd3;      /* RESERVED */
} dma_cmd_pkt_t;

/* pci_id - PCI device ID and vendor ID */
#define     PCI_DID_VID     0x000010E3  /* R PCI device ID vendor ID          */
/* pci_csr - PCI configuration space control and status register */
#define PCI_CSR_D_PE 0x80000000 /* R/ WC detected parity error */
#define PCI_CSR_S_SERR 0x40000000 /* R/ WC signalled SERR* */
#define PCI_CSR_R_MA 0x20000000 /* R/ WC received master abort */
#define PCI_CSR_R_TA 0x10000000 /* R/ WC received target abort */
#define PCI_CSR_S_TA 0x08000000 /* R/ WC signalled target abort */
#define PCI_CSR_DEVSEL 0x02000000 /* R device select timing - medium */
#define PCI_CSR_DP_D 0x01000000 /* R/ C data parity detected */
#define PCI_CSR_TFBBC 0x00800000 /* R target fast back-to-back capable */
#define PCI_CSR_MFBBC 0x00000000 /* R master fast back-to-back capable */
#define PCI_CSR_SERR_EN 0x00000100 /* R/ W SERR* enable */
#define PCI_CSR_WAIT 0x00000080 /* R wait cycle control */
#define PCI_CSR_PERESP 0x00000040 /* R/ W parity error response */
#define PCI_CSR_VGAPS 0x00000020 /* R VGA palette snoop */
#define PCI_CSR_MWI_EN 0x00000010 /* R mem write and invalidate enable */
#define PCI_CSR_SC 0x00000008 /* R special cycles */
#define PCI_CSR_BM 0x00000004 /* R/ W master enable */
#define PCI_CSR_MS 0x00000002 /* R/ W target memory enable */
#define PCI_CSR_IOS 0x00000001 /* R/ W target I/ O enable */

/* pci_class - PCI configuration class register */
#define PCI_CLASS_BASE 0x06000000 /* R base class code */
#define PCI_CLASS_SUB 0x00800000 /* R sub class code */
#define PCI_CLASS_PROG 0x00000000 /* R programming interface */
#define PCI_CLASS_RID 0x00000000 /* R revision ID */

/* pci_misc0 - PCI configuration miscellaneous 0 register */
#define PCI_MISC0_BISTC 0x80000000 /* R BIST capable N/ A */
#define PCI_MISC0_SBIST 0x40000000 /* R start BIST N/ A */
#define PCI_MISC0_CCODE 0xF0000000 /* R completion code MASK */
#define PCI_MISC0_MFUNCT 0x00800000 /* R multifunction device */
#define PCI_MISC0_LAYOUT 0x007F0000 /* R configuration space layout MASK */

#define PCI_MISC0_LTIMER 0x0000F800 /* R/W latency timer MASK */

/* pci_bs - PCI configuration base address register */
#define PCI_BS_BS 0xFFFF0000 /* R PCI base address MASK */
#define PCI_BS_SPACE_M 0x00000000 /* R PCI address space memory */
#define PCI_BS_SPACE_IO 0x00000001 /* R PCI address space I/O */

/* pci_misc1 - PCI configuration miscellaneous 1 register */
#define PCI_MISC1_MAX_LAT 0x00000000 /* R maximum latency: none */
#define PCI_MISC1_MAX_GNT 0x00030000 /* R minimum grant: 250 ns */
#define PCI_MISC1_INT_PIN 0x00000100 /* R interrupt pin */
#define PCI_MISC1_INT_LINE 0x000000FF /* R/W interrupt line MASK */

/* LSI[X]_ctl - slave image control registers (lsi0 - lsi7) */
#define LSI_CTL_EN 0x80000000 /* R/W image enable */
#define LSI_CTL_PWEN 0x40000000 /* R/W posted write enable */
#define LSI_CTL_VDW_08 0x00000000 /* R/W VMEbus maximum data width D08 */
#define LSI_CTL_VDW_16 0x00400000 /* R/W VMEbus maximum data width D16 */
#define LSI_CTL_VDW_32 0x00800000 /* R/W VMEbus maximum data width D32 */
#define LSI_CTL_VDW_64 0x00C00000 /* R/W VMEbus maximum data width D64 */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_16 0x00000000 /* R/W VMEbus address space A16 */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_24 0x00001000 /* R/W VMEbus address space A24 */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_32 0x00002000 /* R/W VMEbus address space A32 */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_R1 0x00030000 /* R/W VMEbus address space RSVD1 */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_R2 0x00040000 /* R/W VMEbus address space RSVD2 */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_CR 0x00050000 /* R/W VMEbus address space CR/CSR */
#define LSI_CTL_VAS_U1 0x00060000 /* R/W VMEbus address space USER1 */
#define     LSI_CTL_VAS_U2 0x00070000  /* R/W VMEbus address space USER2      */
#define     LSI_CTL_PGM_D  0x00000000  /* R/W VMEbus data AM code             */
#define     LSI_CTL_PGM_P  0x00004000  /* R/W VMEbus program AM code          */
#define     LSI_CTL_SUPER  0x00001000  /* R/W VMEbus supervisory AM code      */
#define     LSI_CTL_VCT_S  0x00000000  /* R/W VMEbus single cycles only       */
#define     LSI_CTL_VCT_SB 0x00000100  /* R/W VMEbus single cycles and block  */
#define     LSI_CTL_LAS_M  0x00000000  /* R/W PCIbus memory space             */
#define     LSI_CTL_LAS_IO 0x00000001  /* R/W PCIbus I/O space                 */
#define     LSI_CTL_LAS_C  0x00000002  /* R/W PCIbus type 1 config space      */
#define     LSI_CTL_LAS_R  0x00000003  /* R/W PCIbus reserved                  */

/* lsi[X]_bs - slave image 0/1/2/3/4/5/6/7 base address register 0x0000?XXX */
#define     LSI0_BS    0xFFFFF000  /* R/W PCI slave image 0 base address MASK */
#define     LSI1_BS    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 1 base address MASK */
#define     LSI2_BS    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 2 base address MASK */
#define     LSI3_BS    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 3 base address MASK */
#define     LSI4_BS    0xFFFFF000  /* R/W PCI slave image 4 base address MASK */
#define     LSI5_BS    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 5 base address MASK */
#define     LSI6_BS    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 6 base address MASK */
#define     LSI7_BS    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 7 base address MASK */

/* lsi[X]_bd - slave image 0/1/2/3/4/5/6/7 bound address register 0x0000?XXX */
#define     LSI0_BD    0xFFFFF000  /* R/W PCI slave image 0 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI1_BD    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 1 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI2_BD    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 2 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI3_BD    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 3 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI4_BD    0xFFFFF000  /* R/W PCI slave image 4 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI5_BD    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 5 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI6_BD    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 6 bound addr MASK  */
#define     LSI7_BD    0xFFFF0000  /* R/W PCI slave image 7 bound addr MASK  */

/* lsi[X]_to - slave image 0/1/2/3/4/5/6/7 translation offset reg 0x0000?XXX */
#define LSI0_TO 0xFFFFF000 /* R/W PCI slave image 0 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI1_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 1 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI2_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 2 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI3_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 3 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI4_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 4 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI5_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 5 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI6_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 6 xfer offset MASK */
#define LSI7_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W PCI slave image 7 xfer offset MASK */

/* scyc_ctl - special cycle control register */
#define SCYC_CTL_MEM 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI bus Memory space */
#define SCYC_CTL_IO 0x00000004 /* R/W PCI bus I/O space */
#define SCYC_CTL_DIS 0x00000000 /* R/W special cycle disabled */
#define SCYC_CTL_RMW 0x00000001 /* R/W read-modify-write */
#define SCYC_CTL_ADOH 0x00000002 /* R/W address only */
#define SCYC_CTL_RSVD 0x00000003 /* R/W reserved */

/* scyc_addr - special cycle PCI bus address register 0x0000000X */
#define SCYC_ADDR 0xFFFFFFFC /* R/W spceial cycle PCIbus add reg MASK */

/* scyc_en - special cycle swap/compare enable register 0x00000000 */
#define SCYC_EN 0xFFFFFFFF /* R/W spceial cycle swap/compare en MASK */

/* scyc_cmp - special cycle compare data register 0x00000000 */
#define SCYC_CMP 0xFFFFFFFF /* R/W spceial cycle compare data MASK */

/* scyc_swpc - special cycle swap data register 0x00000000 */
#define SCYC_SWP 0xFFFFFFFF /* R/W spceial cycle swap data MASK */

/* lmisc - PCI miscellaneous register */
#define LMISC_CRT_D 0x00000000 /* R/W coupled request timer disabled */
#define LMISC_CRT_1 0x10000000 /* R/W coupled request timer 128 us */
#define LMISC_CRT_2 0x20000000 /* R/W coupled request timer 256 us */
#define LMISC_CRT_3 0x30000000 /* R/W coupled request timer 512 us */
#define LMISC_CRT_4 0x40000000 /* R/W coupled request timer 1024 us */
#define LMISC_CRT_5 0x50000000 /* R/W coupled request timer 2048 us */
#define LMISC_CRT_6 0x60000000 /* R/W coupled request timer 4096 us */
#define LMISC_CWT_D 0x00000000 /* R/W coupled window timer disabled */
#define LMISC_CWT_1 0x01000000 /* R/W coupled window timer 128 us */
#define LMISC_CWT_2 0x02000000 /* R/W coupled window timer 256 us */
#define LMISC_CWT_3 0x03000000 /* R/W coupled window timer 512 us */
#define LMISC_CWT_4 0x04000000 /* R/W coupled window timer 1024 us */
#define LMISC_CWT_5 0x05000000 /* R/W coupled window timer 2048 us */
#define LMISC_CWT_6 0x06000000 /* R/W coupled window timer 4096 us */

/* slsi - special PCI slave image */
#define SLSI_EN 0x80000000 /* R/W image enable */
#define SLSI_PWEN 0x40000000 /* R/W posted write enable */
#define SLSI_VDW 0x00F00000 /* R/W VME max data width MASK */
#define SLSI_PGM 0x0000F000 /* R/W VME program/data AM code MASK */
#define SLSI_SUPER 0x00000F00 /* R/W VME supervisor/user AM code MASK */
#define SLSI_BS 0x000000FC /* R/W base address MASK */
#define SLSI_LAS_M 0x00000000 /* R/W PCIbus memory space */
#define SLSI_LAS_IO 0x00000001 /* R/W PCIbus I/O space */
#define SLSI_LAS_C 0x00000002 /* R/W PCIbus type 1 configuration space */
#define SLSI_LAS_R 0x00000003 /* R/W PCIbus reserved */

/* l_cmderr - PCI command error log register */
#define L_CMDERR_CMDERR 0xF0000000 /* R PCI command error log MASK */
#define L_CMDERR_M_ERR 0x08000000 /* R multiple error occurred */
#define L_CMDERR_L_STAT 0x00800000 /* R/WC PCI error log status */
/* laerr - R PCI address error log 0x00000000 */
#define     LAERR       0xFFFFFFFF  /* PCI address error log MASK */

/* dctl - DMA transfer control register */
#define     DCTL_L2V_I  0x00000000  /* R/W direction: VME -> PCI */
#define     DCTL_L2V_O  0x80000000  /* R/W direction: PCI -> VME */
#define     DCTL_VDW_08 0x00000000  /* R/W VMEbus max data width D08 */
#define     DCTL_VDW_16 0x00400000  /* R/W VMEbus max data width D16 */
#define     DCTL_VDW_32 0x00800000  /* R/W VMEbus max data width D32 */
#define     DCTL_VDW_64 0x00C00000  /* R/W VMEbus max data width D64 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_16 0x00000000  /* R/W VMEbus address space A16 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_24 0x00010000  /* R/W VMEbus address space A24 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_32 0x00020000  /* R/W VMEbus address space A32 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_R1  0x00030000  /* R/W VMEbus address space reserved 1 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_R2  0x00040000  /* R/W VMEbus address space reserved 2 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_R3  0x00050000  /* R/W VMEbus address space reserved 3 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_U1  0x00060000  /* R/W VMEbus address space user 1 */
#define     DCTL_VAS_U2  0x00070000  /* R/W VMEbus address space user 2 */
#define     DCTL_PGM_D   0x00000000  /* R/W VMEbus data AM code */
#define     DCTL_PGM_P   0x00004000  /* R/W VMEbus program AM code */
#define     DCTL_SUPER   0x00001000  /* R/W VMEbus supervisory AM code */
#define     DCTL_VCT_S   0x00000000  /* R/W VMEbus single cycles only */
#define     DCTL_VCT_SB  0x00000100  /* R/W VMEbus single cycles and block */
#define     DCTL_LD64EN  0x00000080  /* R/W enable 64 bit PCI transaction */

/* dtbc - DMA transfer byte count register 0xXX000000 */
#define     DTBC        0x00FFFFFF  /* R/W DMA xfer byte count MASK */

/* dla - DMA PCIbus address register 0x0000000X */
#define     DLA         0xFFFFFFFF  /* R/W DMA PCIbus address MASK */
/* dva - DMA VMEbus address register 0x00000000 */
#define DVA 0xFFFFFFFF /* R/W DMA VMEbus address MASK */

/* dcpp - DMA command packet pointer 0x00000000 */
#define DCPP 0xFFFFFFFF8 /* R/W DMA command packet pointer MASK */

/* dgcs - DMA general control/status register */
#define DGCS_GO 0x80000000 /* R0/W DMA go bit */
#define DGCS_STOP_REQ 0x40000000 /* R0/W DMA stop request */
#define DGCS_HALT_REQ 0x20000000 /* R0/W DMA halt request */
#define DGCS_CHAIN 0x08000000 /* R/W DMA chaining */
#define DGCS_VON1 0x00000000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt DONE */
#define DGCS_VON2 0x00100000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 256 */
#define DGCS_VON3 0x00200000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 512 */
#define DGCS_VON4 0x00300000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 1024 */
#define DGCS_VON5 0x00400000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 2048 */
#define DGCS_VON6 0x00500000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 4096 */
#define DGCS_VON7 0x00600000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 8192 */
#define DGCS_VON8 0x00700000 /* R/W VME aligned DMA xfer cnt 16384 */
#define DGCS_VOFF1 0x00000000 /* R/W min off between xfers 0 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF2 0x00010000 /* R/W min off between xfers 16 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF3 0x00020000 /* R/W min off between xfers 32 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF4 0x00030000 /* R/W min off between xfers 64 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF5 0x00040000 /* R/W min off between xfers 128 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF6 0x00050000 /* R/W min off between xfers 256 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF7 0x00060000 /* R/W min off between xfers 512 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF8 0x00070000 /* R/W min off between xfers 1024 us */
#define DGCS_VOFF9 0x00080000 /* R/W min off between xfers 2 us */
#define DGCS_VOFFA 0x00090000 /* R/W min off between xfers 4 us */
#define DGCS_VOFFB 0x000A0000 /* R/W min off between xfers 8 us */
#define DGCS_ACT 0x00008000 /* R DMA active flag */
#define DGCS_STOP 0x00004000 /* R/W DMA stopped flag */
#define DGCS_HALT 0x00002000 /* R/W DMA halted flag */
#define DGCS_DONE 0x00000800 /* R/W DMA transfers complete flag */
#define DGCS_LERR 0x00000400 /* R/W DMA PCI bus error */
#define DGCS_VERR 0x00000200 /* R/W DMA VMEbus error */
#define DGCS_P_ERR 0x00000100 /* R/W protocol error */
#define DGCS_INT_STOP 0x00000040 /* R/W interrupt when stopped */
#define DGCS_INT_HALT 0x00000020 /* R/W interrupt when halted */
#define DGCS_INT_DONE 0x00000008 /* R/W interrupt when done */
#define DGCS_INT_LERR 0x00000004 /* R/W interrupt on LERR */
#define DGCS_INT_VERR 0x00000002 /* R/W interrupt on VERR */
#define DGCS_INT_M_ERR 0x00000001 /* R/W interrupt on protocol error */

/* d_llue - DMA linked list update enable register */
define D_LLUE_UPDATE 0x80000000 /* R/W PCI resource updating list */

/* lint_en - PCI interrupt enable register */
define LINT_EN_LM3 0x00800000 /* R/W Location monitor 3 enable */
define LINT_EN_LM2 0x00400000 /* R/W Location monitor 2 enable */
define LINT_EN_LM1 0x00200000 /* R/W Location monitor 1 enable */
define LINT_EN_LM0 0x00100000 /* R/W Location monitor 0 enable */
define LINT_EN_MBOX3 0x00080000 /* R/W MAILBOX 3 enable */
define LINT_EN_MBOX2 0x00040000 /* R/W MAILBOX 2 enable */
define LINT_EN_MBOX1 0x00020000 /* R/W MAILBOX 1 enable */
define LINT_EN_MBOX0 0x00010000 /* R/W MAILBOX 0 enable */
define LINT_EN_ACFAIL 0x00008000 /* R/W ACFAIL interrupt enable */
define LINT_EN_SYSFAIL 0x00004000 /* R/W SYSFAIL interrupt enable */
define LINT_EN_SW_INT 0x00002000 /* R/W PCI software int. enable */
define LINT_EN_SW_IACK 0x00001000 /* R/W VME software IACK enable */
define LINT_EN_VERR 0x00000400 /* R/W PCI VERR interrupt enable */
define LINT_EN_LERR 0x00000200 /* R/W PCI LERR interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_DMA 0x00000100 /* R/W PCI DMA interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ7 0x00000080 /* R/W VIRQ7 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ6 0x00000040 /* R/W VIRQ6 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ5 0x00000030 /* R/W VIRQ5 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ4 0x00000010 /* R/W VIRQ4 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ3 0x00000008 /* R/W VIRQ3 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ2 0x00000004 /* R/W VIRQ2 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VIRQ1 0x00000002 /* R/W VIRQ1 interrupt enable */
#define LINT_EN_VOWN 0x00000001 /* R/W VOWN interrupt enable */

/* lint_stat - PCI interrupt status register */
#define LINT_STAT_LM3 0x00800000 /* R/W Location monitor 3 received */
#define LINT_STAT_LM2 0x00400000 /* R/W Location monitor 2 received */
#define LINT_STAT_LM1 0x00200000 /* R/W Location monitor 1 received */
#define LINT_STAT_LM0 0x00100000 /* R/W Location monitor 0 received */
#define LINT_STAT_MBOX3 0x00080000 /* R/W MAILBOX 3 received */
#define LINT_STAT_MBOX2 0x00040000 /* R/W MAILBOX 2 received */
#define LINT_STAT_MBOX1 0x00020000 /* R/W MAILBOX 1 received */
#define LINT_STAT_MBOX0 0x00010000 /* R/W MAILBOX 0 received */
#define LINT_STAT_ACFAIL 0x00008000 /* R ACFAIL interrupt active */
#define LINT_STAT_SYSFAIL 0x00004000 /* R SYSFAIL interrupt active */
#define LINT_STAT_SW_INT 0x00002000 /* R/WC PCI software int. received */
#define LINT_STAT_SW_IACK 0x00001000 /* R/WC VME software IACK received */
#define LINT_STAT_VERR 0x00000400 /* R/WC PCI VERR interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_LERR 0x00000200 /* R/WC PCI LERR interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_DMA 0x00000100 /* R/WC PCI DMA interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ7 0x00000080 /* R/WC VIRQ7 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ6 0x00000040 /* R/WC VIRQ6 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ5 0x00000030 /* R/WC VIRQ5 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ4 0x00000010 /* R/WC VIRQ4 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ3 0x00000008 /* R/WC VIRQ3 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ2 0x00000004 /* R/WC VIRQ2 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VIRQ1 0x00000002 /* R/WC VIRQ1 interrupt received */
#define LINT_STAT_VOWN 0x00000001 /* R/WC VOWN interrupt received */

/* lint_map0 - PCI interrupt map 0 register */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_1 0x10000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_2 0x20000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_3 0x30000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_4 0x40000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_5 0x50000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_6 0x60000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ7_7 0x70000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ7 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_1 0x01000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_2 0x02000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_3 0x03000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_4 0x04000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_5 0x05000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_6 0x06000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ6_7 0x07000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ6 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_1 0x00100000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_2 0x00200000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_3 0x00300000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_4 0x00400000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_5 0x00500000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_6 0x00600000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ5_7 0x00700000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ5 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_1 0x00000100 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_2 0x00000200 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_3 0x00000300 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_4 0x00000400 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_5 0x00000500 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_6 0x00000600 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ4_7 0x00000700 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ4 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ3 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_1 0x00000100 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ3 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_2 0x00000200 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ3 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_3 0x00003000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ3 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_4 0x00004000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ3 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_5 0x00005000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ3 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_6 0x00006000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ3 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ3_7 0x00007000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ3 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_1 0x00000010 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_2 0x00000020 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_3 0x00000030 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_4 0x00000040 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_5 0x00000050 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_6 0x00000060 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ2_7 0x00000070 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ2 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME IRQ1 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_1 0x00000010 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME IRQ1 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_2 0x00000020 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME IRQ1 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_3 0x00000030 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME IRQ1 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_4 0x00000040 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME IRQ1 */
#define     LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_5 0x00000050 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME IRQ1 */
#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_6 0x00000060 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME IRQ1 */

#define LINT_MAP0_VIRQ1_7 0x00000070 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME IRQ1 */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_0  0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_1  0x00000001 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_2  0x00000002 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_3  0x00000003 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_4  0x00000004 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_5  0x00000005 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_6  0x00000006 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VME OWN */

#define LINT_MAP0_VOWN_7  0x00000007 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VME OWN */

/* lint_map1 - PCI interrupt map 1 register */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_0  0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_1  0x10000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_2  0x20000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_3  0x30000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_4  0x40000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_5  0x50000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_6  0x60000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for ACFAIL */

#define LINT_MAP1_ACFAIL_7  0x70000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for ACFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_1 0x01000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_2 0x02000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_3 0x03000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_4 0x04000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_5 0x05000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_6 0x06000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SYSFAIL_7 0x07000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for SYSFAIL */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_0  0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_1  0x00100000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_2  0x00200000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_3  0x00300000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_4  0x00400000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_5  0x00500000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_6  0x00600000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_INT_7  0x00700000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for SW_INT */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for SW_IACK */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_1 0x00010000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for SW_IACK */
#define     LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_2 0x00020000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for SW_IACK */
#define LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_3 0x00030000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for SW_IACK */
#define LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_4 0x00040000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for SW_IACK */
#define LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_5 0x00050000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for SW_IACK */
#define LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_6 0x00060000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for SW_IACK */
#define LINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_7 0x00070000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for SW_IACK */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_0    0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_1    0x00000100 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_2    0x00000200 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_3    0x00000300 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_4    0x00000400 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_5    0x00000500 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_6    0x00000600 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_VERR_7    0x00000700 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for VERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_0    0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_1    0x00000010 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_2    0x00000020 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_3    0x00000030 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_4    0x00000040 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_5    0x00000050 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_6    0x00000060 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_LERR_7    0x00000070 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for LERR     */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_0     0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_1     0x00000001 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_2     0x00000002 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_3     0x00000003 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_4     0x00000004 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_5     0x00000005 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_6     0x00000006 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for DMA      */
#define LINT_MAP1_DMA_7     0x00000007 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for DMA      */
/* vint_en - VMEbus interrupt enable register */
#define VINT_EN_SW7 0x80000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW7 */
#define VINT_EN_SW6 0x40000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW6 */
#define VINT_EN_SW5 0x20000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW5 */
#define VINT_EN_SW4 0x10000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW4 */
#define VINT_EN_SW3 0x08000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW3 */
#define VINT_EN_SW2 0x04000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW2 */
#define VINT_EN_SW1 0x02000000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW1 */
#define VINT_EN_MBOX3 0x00080000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int MAILBOX 3 */
#define VINT_EN_MBOX2 0x00040000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int MAILBOX 2 */
#define VINT_EN_MBOX1 0x00020000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int MAILBOX 1 */
#define VINT_EN_MBOX0 0x00010000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int MAILBOX 0 */
#define VINT_EN_SW_IACK 0x00001000 /* R/W enable VMEbus int SW_IACK */
#define VINT_EN_VERR 0x00000400 /* R/W enable PCIbus int VERR */
#define VINT_EN_LERR 0x00000200 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LERR */
#define VINT_EN_DMA 0x00000100 /* R/W enable PCIbus int DMA */
#define VINT_EN_LINT7 0x00000080 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT7 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT6 0x00000040 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT6 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT5 0x00000020 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT5 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT4 0x00000010 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT4 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT3 0x00000008 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT3 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT2 0x00000004 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT2 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT1 0x00000002 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT1 */
#define VINT_EN_LINT0 0x00000001 /* R/W enable PCIbus int LINT0 */

/* vint_stat - VMEbus interrupt status register */
#define VINT_STAT_SW7 0x80000000 /* R/W VMEbus int SW7 */
#define VINT_STAT_SW6 0x40000000 /* R/W VMEbus int SW6 */
#define     VINT_STAT_SW5     0x20000000 /* R/W  VMEbus int SW5               */
#define     VINT_STAT_SW4     0x10000000 /* R/W  VMEbus int SW4               */
#define     VINT_STAT_SW3     0x08000000 /* R/W  VMEbus int SW3               */
#define     VINT_STAT_SW2     0x04000000 /* R/W  VMEbus int SW2               */
#define     VINT_STAT_SW1     0x02000000 /* R/W  VMEbus int SW1               */
#define     VINT_STAT_MBOX3   0x00080000 /* R/W  VMEbus int MAILBOX 3         */
#define     VINT_STAT_MBOX2   0x00040000 /* R/W  VMEbus int MAILBOX 2         */
#define     VINT_STAT_MBOX1   0x00020000 /* R/W  VMEbus int MAILBOX 1         */
#define     VINT_STAT_MBOX0   0x00010000 /* R/W  VMEbus int MAILBOX 0         */
#define     VINT_STAT_SW_IACK 0x00001000 /* R/WC VMEbus int SW_IACK            */
#define     VINT_STAT_VERR    0x00000400 /* R/WC VMEbus int VERR              */
#define     VINT_STAT_LERR    0x00000200 /* R/WC VMEbus int LERR              */
#define     VINT_STAT_DMA     0x00000100 /* R/WC VMEbus int DMA               */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT7   0x00000080 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT7             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT6   0x00000040 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT6             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT5   0x00000020 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT5             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT4   0x00000010 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT4             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT3   0x00000008 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT3             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT2   0x00000004 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT2             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT1   0x00000002 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT1             */
#define     VINT_STAT_LINT0   0x00000001 /* R/WC VMEbus int LINT0             */

/* vint_map0 - VME interrupt map 0 register */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT7    */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_1 0x10000000 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT7          */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_2 0x20000000 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT7          */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_3 0x30000000 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT7          */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_4 0x40000000 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT7          */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_5 0x50000000 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT7          */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_6 0x60000000 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT7          */
#define     VINT_MAP0_LINT7_7 0x70000000 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT7          */
```c
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_1 0x01000000 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_2 0x02000000 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_3 0x03000000 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_4 0x04000000 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_5 0x05000000 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_6 0x06000000 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT6_7 0x07000000 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT6 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_1 0x00100000 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_2 0x00200000 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_3 0x00300000 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_4 0x00400000 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_5 0x00500000 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_6 0x00600000 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT5_7 0x00700000 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT5 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_1 0x00010000 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_2 0x00020000 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_3 0x00030000 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_4 0x00040000 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_5 0x00050000 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_6 0x00060000 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT4_7 0x00070000 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT4 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_1 0x00001000 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_2 0x00002000 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_3 0x00003000 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_4 0x00004000 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT3 */
```
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_5 0x00005000 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_6 0x00006000 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT3_7 0x00007000 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT3 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_1 0x00000100 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_2 0x00000200 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_3 0x00000300 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_4 0x00000400 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_5 0x00000500 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_6 0x00000600 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT2_7 0x00000700 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT2 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_1 0x00000010 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_2 0x00000020 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_3 0x00000030 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_4 0x00000040 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_5 0x00000050 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_6 0x00000060 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT1_7 0x00000070 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT1 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_1 0x00000001 /* R/W VME int 1 for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_2 0x00000002 /* R/W VME int 2 for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_3 0x00000003 /* R/W VME int 3 for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_4 0x00000004 /* R/W VME int 4 for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_5 0x00000005 /* R/W VME int 5 for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_6 0x00000006 /* R/W VME int 6 for LINT0 */
#define VINT_MAP0_LINT0_7 0x00000007 /* R/W VME int 7 for LINT0 */

/* vint_map1 - VME interrupt map 1 register */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_1 0x00010000 /* R/W VME int 1 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_2 0x00020000 /* R/W VME int 2 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_3 0x00030000 /* R/W VME int 3 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_4 0x00040000 /* R/W VME int 4 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_5 0x00050000 /* R/W VME int 5 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_6 0x00060000 /* R/W VME int 6 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_SW_IACK_7 0x00070000 /* R/W VME int 7 for SW_IACK */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_1 0x00000100 /* R/W VME int 1 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_2 0x00000200 /* R/W VME int 2 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_3 0x00000300 /* R/W VME int 3 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_4 0x00000400 /* R/W VME int 4 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_5 0x00000500 /* R/W VME int 5 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_6 0x00000600 /* R/W VME int 6 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_VERR_7 0x00000700 /* R/W VME int 7 for VERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_1 0x00000010 /* R/W VME int 1 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_2 0x00000020 /* R/W VME int 2 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_3 0x00000030 /* R/W VME int 3 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_4 0x00000040 /* R/W VME int 4 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_5 0x00000050 /* R/W VME int 5 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_6 0x00000060 /* R/W VME int 6 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_LERR_7 0x00000070 /* R/W VME int 7 for LERR */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int disable for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_1 0x00000001 /* R/W VME int 1 for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_2 0x00000002 /* R/W VME int 2 for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_3 0x00000003 /* R/W VME int 3 for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_4 0x00000004 /* R/W VME int 4 for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_5 0x00000005 /* R/W VME int 5 for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_6 0x00000006 /* R/W VME int 6 for DMA */
#define VINT_MAP1_DMA_7 0x00000007 /* R/W VME int 7 for DMA */

/* statid - interrupt STATUS/ID OUT 0x00XXXXXX */
#define STATID 0xFF000000 /* R/W interrupt status/ID out MASK */

/* v1_statid - R VIRQ1 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
/* v2_statid - R VIRQ2 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
/* v3_statid - R VIRQ3 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
/* v4_statid - R VIRQ4 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
/* v5_statid - R VIRQ5 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
/* v6_statid - R VIRQ6 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
/* v7_statid - R VIRQ7 STATUS/ID register 0xXXXXXX00 */
#define VX_STATID_ERR 0x00000100 /* R VME BERR* occurred during IACK */
#define VX_STATID_ID 0x000000FF /* R VME status/ID MASK */

/* lint_map2 - local interrupt Map 2 register */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_1 0x10000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_2 0x20000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_3 0x30000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_4 0x40000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_5 0x50000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_6 0x60000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM3_7 0x70000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for LOC MON3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_1 0x01000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_2 0x02000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_3 0x03000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_4 0x04000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_5 0x05000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_6 0x06000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM2_7 0x07000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for LOC MON2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_1 0x00100000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_2 0x00200000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_3 0x00300000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_4 0x00400000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_5 0x00500000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_6 0x00600000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM1_7 0x00700000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for LOC MON1 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_0 LOC_MON0 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_1 0x00010000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_2 0x00020000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_3 0x00030000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_4 0x00040000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_5 0x00050000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_6 0x00060000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_LM0_7 0x00070000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for LOC_MON0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_1 0x00000100 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_2 0x00000200 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_3 0x00000300 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_4 0x00000400 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_5 0x00000500 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_6 0x00000600 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB3_7 0x00000700 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for MAILBOX3 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for MAILBOX2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_1 0x00000100 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for MAILBOX2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_2 0x00000200 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for MAILBOX2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_3 0x00000300 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for MAILBOX2 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_4 0x00000400 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for MAILBOX2 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_5 0x00000500 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for MAILBOX2 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_6 0x00000600 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for MAILBOX2 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB2_7 0x00000700 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for MAILBOX2 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_1 0x00000010 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_2 0x00000020 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_3 0x00000030 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_4 0x00000040 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_5 0x00000050 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_6 0x00000060 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB1_7 0x00000070 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for MAILBOX1 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_0 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI int LINT#0 for MAILBOX0 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_1 0x00000001 /* R/W PCI int LINT#1 for MAILBOX0 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_2 0x00000002 /* R/W PCI int LINT#2 for MAILBOX0 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_3 0x00000003 /* R/W PCI int LINT#3 for MAILBOX0 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_4 0x00000004 /* R/W PCI int LINT#4 for MAILBOX0 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_5 0x00000005 /* R/W PCI int LINT#5 for MAILBOX0 */

#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_6 0x00000006 /* R/W PCI int LINT#6 for MAILBOX0 */
#define LINT_MAP2_MB0_7 0x00000007 /* R/W PCI int LINT#7 for MAILBOX0 */

/* vint_map2 - vme interrupt Map 2 register */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_1 0x00000000 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#1 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_2 0x00000100 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#2 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_3 0x00000200 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#3 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_4 0x00000300 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#4 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_5 0x00000400 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#5 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_6 0x00000500 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#6 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB3_7 0x00000600 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#7 for MAILBOX3 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_1 0x00000010 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#1 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_2 0x00000020 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#2 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_3 0x00000030 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#3 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_4 0x00000040 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#4 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_5 0x00000050 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#5 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_6 0x00000060 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#6 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB2_7 0x00000070 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#7 for MAILBOX2 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_1 0x00000010 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#1 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_2 0x00000020 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#2 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_3 0x00000030 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#3 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_4 0x00000040 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#4 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_5 0x00000050 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#5 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_6 0x00000060 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#6 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_7 0x00000070 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#7 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_4 0x00000040 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#4 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_5 0x00000050 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#5 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_6 0x00000060 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#6 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB1_7 0x00000070 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#7 for MAILBOX1 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_1 0x00000001 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#1 for MAILBOX0 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_2 0x00000002 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#2 for MAILBOX0 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_3 0x00000003 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#3 for MAILBOX0 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_4 0x00000004 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#4 for MAILBOX0 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_5 0x00000005 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#5 for MAILBOX0 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_6 0x00000006 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#6 for MAILBOX0 */
#define VINT_MAP2_MB0_7 0x00000007 /* R/W VME int VIRQ#7 for MAILBOX0 */

/* sema0 - semaphore 0 register */
#define SEMA0_SEM3 0x80000000 /* R/W semaphore 3 */
#define SEMA0_SEM2 0x00800000 /* R/W semaphore 2 */
#define SEMA0_SEM1 0x00008000 /* R/W semaphore 1 */
#define SEMA0_SEM0 0x00000080 /* R/W semaphore 0 */

/* sema1 - semaphore 1 register */
#define SEMA1_SEM7 0x80000000 /* R/W semaphore 7 */
#define SEMA1_SEM6 0x00800000 /* R/W semaphore 6 */
#define SEMA1_SEM5 0x00008000 /* R/W semaphore 5 */
#define SEMA1_SEM4 0x00000080 /* R/W semaphore 4 */

/* mast_ctl - master control register */
#define MAST_CTL_MRTRY_M 0xF0000000 /* Max PCI retries */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_0 0x00000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count 128 */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_1 0x01000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count 256 */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_2 0x02000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count 512 */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_3 0x03000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count 1024 */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_4 0x04000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count 2048 */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_5 0x05000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count 4096 */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_6 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_7 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_8 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_9 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_10 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_11 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_12 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_13 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_14 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWON_15 /* */
#define MAST_CTL_PWBBSY 0x0F000000 /* R/W posted write xfer count BUSY */
#define MAST_CTL_VRL_0 0x00000000 /* R/W VMEbus request level 0 */
#define MAST_CTL_VRL_1 0x00400000 /* R/W VMEbus request level 1 */
#define MAST_CTL_VRL_2 0x00800000 /* R/W VMEbus request level 2 */
#define MAST_CTL_VRL_3 0x00C00000 /* R/W VMEbus request level 3 */
#define MAST_CTL_VRM_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VMEbus request mode demand */
#define MAST_CTL_VRM_F 0x00200000 /* R/W VMEbus request mode fair */
#define MAST_CTL_VREL_R 0x00100000 /* R/W VMEbus request mode ROR */
#define MAST_CTL_VREL_D 0x00000000 /* R/W VMEbus request mode RWD */
#define MAST_CTL_VOWN_R 0x00000000 /* W VMEbus ownership release */
#define MAST_CTL_VOWN_H 0x00080000 /* W VMEbus ownership hold */
#define MAST_CTL_VOWN_ACK 0x00040000 /* R VMEbus ownership due to hold */
#define MAST_CTL_PABS_32 0x00000000 /* R/W PCI aligned burst size 32 */
#define MAST_CTL_PABS_64 0x00001000 /* R/W PCI aligned burst size 64 */
#define MAST_CTL_PABS_128 0x00002000 /* R/W PCI aligned burst size 128 */
#define MAST_CTL_BUS_NO 0x000000FF /* R/W PCI bus number MASK */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_0 0x00000000 /* R/W VME bus time out disable */

/* misc_ctl - miscellaneous control register */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_1 0x10000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 16 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_2 0x20000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 32 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_3 0x30000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 64 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_4 0x40000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 128 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_5 0x50000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 256 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_6 0x60000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 512 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VBTO_7 0x70000000 /* R/W VME bus time out 1024 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VARB_R 0x00000000 /* R/W VME arbitration Round Robin */
#define MISC_CTL_VARB_P 0x04000000 /* R/W VME arbitration Priority */
#define MISC_CTL_VARBTO_1 0x00000000 /* R/W VME arb. time out disabled */
#define MISC_CTL_VARBTO_2 0x01000000 /* R/W VME arb. time out 16 us */
#define MISC_CTL_VARBTO_3 0x02000000 /* R/W VME arb. time out 256 us */
#define MISC_CTL_SW_LRST 0x00800000 /* W software PCI reset */
#define MISC_CTL_SW_SRST 0x00400000 /* W software VME sysrest */
#define MISC_CTL_BI 0x00100000 /* R/W universe in BI-Mode */
#define MISC_CTL_ENGBI 0x00080000 /* R/W enable global BI initiator */
#define MISC_CTL_RESCIND 0x00040000 /* R/W enable rescinding DTACK */
#define MISC_CTL_SYSCON 0x00020000 /* R/W universe is sys controller */
#define MISC_CTL_V64AUTO 0x00010000 /* R/W initiate VME64 auto ID slave */

/* misc_stat - miscellaneous status register */
#define MISC_STAT_ENDIAN 0x80000000 /* R always little endian mode */
#define MISC_STAT_LCLSIZ_32 0x00000000 /* R PCI bus size 32 bits */
#define MISC_STAT_LCLSIZ_64 0x40000000 /* R PCI bus size 64 bits */
#define MISC_STAT_DY4AUTO 0x08000000 /* R DY4 auto ID enable */
#define MISC_STAT_MYBBSY 0x00200000 /* R universe NOT busy */
#define MISC_STAT_DY4DONE 0x00080000 /* R DY4 auto ID done */
#define MISC_STAT_TXFE 0x00040000 /* R transmit FIFO empty */
#define MISC_STAT_RXFE 0x00020000 /* R receive FIFO empty */
/* user_am - user AM codes register */
#define USER_AM_1 0xFC000000 /* R/W user1 AM code MASK */
#define USER_AM_2 0x00FC0000 /* R/W user2 AM code MASK */

/* vsi[x]_ctl - VMEbus slave image 0 control register */
#define VSI_CTL_EN  0x80000000 /* R/W image enable */
#define VSI_CTL_PWEN 0x40000000 /* R/W posted write enable */
#define VSI_CTL_PREN 0x20000000 /* R/W prefetch read enable */
#define VSI_CTL_AM_D 0x00400000 /* R/W AM code - data */
#define VSI_CTL_AM_P 0x00800000 /* R/W AM code - program */
#define VSI_CTL_AM_DP 0x00C00000 /* R/W AM code - both data & program */
#define VSI_CTL_AM_U 0x00100000 /* R/W AM code - non priv */
#define VSI_CTL_AM_S 0x00200000 /* R/W AM code - supervisory */
#define VSI_CTL_AM_SU 0x00300000 /* R/W AM code - both user & super */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_16 0x00000000 /* R/W address space A16 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_24 0x00010000 /* R/W address space A24 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_32 0x00020000 /* R/W address space A32 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_R1 0x00030000 /* R/W address space reserved 1 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_R2 0x00040000 /* R/W address space reserved 2 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_R3 0x00050000 /* R/W address space reserved 3 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_U1 0x00060000 /* R/W address space user 1 */
#define VSI_CTL_VAS_U2 0x00070000 /* R/W address space user 2 */
#define VSI_CTL_LD64EN 0x00000080 /* R/W enable 64 bit PCIbus xfers */
#define VSI_CTL_LLRMW 0x00000040 /* R/W enable PCIbus lock of VME RMW */
#define VSI_CTL_LAS_M 0x00000000 /* R/W PCIbus memory space */
#define VSI_CTL_LAS_1 0x00000001 /* R/W PCIbus I/O space */
#define VSI_CTL_LAS_C 0x00000002 /* R/W PCIbus configuration space */

/* vsi[x]_bs - VMEbus slave image 0 base address register */
#define VSI0_BS  0xFFFFF000 /* R/W VME slave image 0 base add MASK */
#define VSI1_BS  0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 1 base add MASK */
#define VSI2_BS 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 2 base add MASK */
#define VSI3_BS 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 3 base add MASK */

/* vsi[x]_bd - VMEbus slave image 0 bound address register */
#define VSI0_BD 0xFFFFF000 /* R/W VME slave image 0 bound add MASK */
#define VSI1_BD 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 1 bound add MASK */
#define VSI2_BD 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 2 bound add MASK */
#define VSI3_BD 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 3 bound add MASK */

/* vsi[x]_to - VMEbus slave image 0 translation offset register */
#define VSI0_TO 0xFFFFF000 /* R/W VME slave image 0 offset MASK */
#define VSI1_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 1 offset MASK */
#define VSI2_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 2 offset MASK */
#define VSI3_TO 0xFFFF0000 /* R/W VME slave image 3 offset MASK */

/* lm_ctl - location monitor control */
#define LM_CTL_EN 0x80000000 /* R/W location monitor enable */
#define LM_CTL_AM_D 0x00400000 /* R/W location monitor AM = DATA */
#define LM_CTL_AM_P 0x00800000 /* R/W location monitor AM = PROGRAM */
#define LM_CTL_AM_DP 0x00C00000 /* R/W location monitor AM = BOTH */
#define LM_CTL_AM_U 0x00100000 /* R/W location monitor AM = USER */
#define LM_CTL_AM_S 0x00200000 /* R/W location monitor AM = SUPER */
#define LM_CTL_AM_SU 0x00300000 /* R/W location monitor AM = BOTH */
#define LM_CTL_AM_16 0x00000000 /* R/W location monitor AM = A16 */
#define LM_CTL_AM_24 0x00010000 /* R/W location monitor AM = A24 */
#define LM_CTL_AM_32 0x00020000 /* R/W location monitor AM = A32 */

/* vrai_ctl - VMEbus register access image control register */
#define VRAI_CTL_EN 0x80000000 /* R/W image enable */
#define VRAI_CTL_AM_D 0x00400000 /* R/W AM code - data */
#define VRAI_CTL_AM_P 0x00800000 /* R/W AM code - program */
#define VRAI_CTL_AM_DP 0x00C00000 /* R/W AM code - both */
#define VRAI_CTL_AM_U 0x00100000 /* R/W AM code - non priv */
#define VRAI_CTL_AM_S 0x00200000 /* R/W AM code - supervisory */
#define VRAI_CTL_AM_US 0x00300000 /* R/W AM code - both */
#define VRAI_CTL_VAS_16 0x00000000 /* R/W address space A16 */
#define VRAI_CTL_VAS_24 0x00010000 /* R/W address space A24 */
#define VRAI_CTL_VAS_32 0x00020000 /* R/W address space A32 */

/* vrai.bs - VMEbus register access image base address register */
#define VRAI_BS 0xFFFFF000 /* R/W VME reg access image base add MASK */

/* vcsr_ctl - VMEbus CSR control register */
#define VCSR_CTL_EN 0x80000000 /* R image enable */
#define VCSR_CTL_LAS_M 0x00000000 /* R/W PCIbus memory space */
#define VCSR_CTL_LAS_I 0x00000001 /* R/W PCIbus I/O space */
#define VCSR_CTL_LAS_C 0x00000002 /* R/W PCIbus configuration space */

/* vcsr.to - VMEbus CSR translation offset */
#define VCSR_TO 0xFFF80000 /* R/W VME CSR translation offset MASK */

/* v.amerr - VMEbus AM code error log */
#define V_AMERR_AMERR 0xFC000000 /* R AM codes for error log MASK */
#define V_AMERR_IACK 0x02000000 /* R VMEbus IACK */
#define V_AMERR_M_ERR 0x01000000 /* R multiple errors occurred */
#define V_AMERR_V_STAT 0x00800000 /* R/W VME error logs are valid */

/* vaerr - VMEbus address error log */
#define VAERR 0xFFFFFFFF /* R VMEbus address error log MASK */

/* vcsr.clr - VMEbus CSR bit clear register */
#define VCSR_CLR_RESET 0x80000000 /* R/W board reset */
```c
#define VCSR_CLR_SYSFAIL 0x40000000 /* R/W VMEbus sysfail */
#define VCSR_CLR_FAIL 0x20000000 /* R board fail */

/* vcsr_set - VMEbus CSR bit set register */
#define VCSR_SET_RESET 0x80000000 /* R/W board reset */
#define VCSR_SET_SYSFAIL 0x40000000 /* R/W VMEbus sysfail */
#define VCSR_SET_FAIL 0x20000000 /* R board fail */

/* vcsr_bs - VMEbus CSR base address register */
#define VCSR_BS 0xF8000000 /* R/W VME CSR base add MASK */
```
** FILE: WATCHDOG.H

/ *
** DS1384 REGISTER OFFSETS
*/
/* 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 */
#define CLK_MSEC 0x00 /* 00-99 */
#define CLK_SEC 0x01 /* 00-59 0 */
#define CLK_MIN 0x02 /* 00-59 0 */
#define CLK_MINAL 0x03 /* 00-59 M */
#define CLK_HRS 0x04 /* 01-12+A/P OR 00-23 */
#define CLK_HRSAL 0x05 /* 01-12+A/P OR 00-23 */
#define CLK_DAY 0x06 /* 01-07 0 0 0 0 */
#define CLK_DAYAL 0x07 /* 01-07 M 0 0 0 0 */
#define CLK_DATE 0x08 /* 01-31 0 */
#define CLK_MONTH 0x09 /* 01-12 0 */
#define CLK_YRS 0x0A /* 00-99 */
#define WD_CMD 0x0B /* command register */
#define WD_MSEC 0x0C /* millisecond watchdog time */
#define WD_SEC 0x0D /* seconds watchdog time */
/*
** DS1384 COMMAND REGISTER BIT DEFINITIONS
*/
#define WD_TE 0x80 /* transfer enable 1 - allow updates */
#define WD_IPSW 0x40 /* interrupt switch 0 - WD out INTA */
#define WD_IBHL 0x20 /* int. B output 0 - current sink */
#define WD_PU 0x10 /* pulse/level 1 - 3 ms pulse */
#define WD_WAM 0x08 /* watchdog alarm mask 0 - active */
#define WD_TDM 0x04 /* time-of-day alarm mask 0 - active */
#define WD_WAF 0x02 /* watchdog alarm flag */
#define WD_TDF 0x01 /* time-of-day flag */

Directory WATCHDOG

This directory contains sample code useful in the creation of applications involving the VMIVME-7697A’s Watchdog Timer function as described in Chapter 4.
** FILE: WD_NMI.C **

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include "watchdog.h"
#include "flat.h"
#include "pci.h"

#define DID_7697A 0x7697A /* Device ID */
#define VID_7697A 0x114A /* Vendor ID */

/* TWRUN.C function prototypes */
void init_int( void );
void restore_orig_int( void );
void interrupt nmi_irq_rcvd( void );

/* global variables */
unsigned long int_status;
FPTR wd_base;
void far interrupt (* old_nmi_vect)(void);

void main( int argc, char * argv[] )
{
    int test_int, to_cnt;
    unsigned long temp_dword;
    unsigned char bus, dev_func;

    /* try to locate the 7697A device on the PCI bus */
```
test_int = find_pci_device(DID_7697A, VID_7697A, 0,
     &bus, &dev_func);
if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
{
    printf("Unable to locate 7697A\n");
    exit( 1);
}
/* get watchdog base address from config area */
test_int = read_configuration_area(READ_CONFIG_DWORD,
     bus, dev_func, 0x24, &temp_dword);
if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
{
    printf("Unable to read WATCHDOG BASE ADDRESS @ 0x24 in config
     space\n");
    exit( 1);
}
wd_base = temp_dword & 0xFFFFFFF0;

extend_seg();
a20( 1 );

/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0
     time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

init_int();

to_cnt = 10000;
int_status = 0;
fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x01); /* enable watchdog in EPLD */

fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0x00 ); /* 00.00 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0x05 ); /* 05.00 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_TE );

do 
{
    if( int_status ) break;
    delay( 1 );
    to_cnt--;
}

while( to_cnt );

if( !to_cnt )
{
    printf("Timed out waiting for interrupt\n");
}

if( int_status == 1 )
{
    printf("ISR received\n");
}
else
{
    printf("ISR never entered\n");
}
fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x00 ); /* disable watchdog in EPLD */

/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 );  /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

restore_orig_int();
a20( 0 );

} /* end main */

void do_exit( int xcode )
{
    exit( xcode );
}

/********************************************************************************
/*  init_int()                                                      */
/*                                                                             */
/*  purpose: Using the interrupt assigned, the original vector is saved and the*/
/*  vector to the new ISR is installed. The programmable-interrupt-controller */
/*  (PIC) is enabled.                                                           */
/********************************************************************************
/*  parameters: none                                                            */
/********************************************************************************
/*  return value: none                                                          */
/********************************************************************************

void init_int( void )
{
    unsigned char nmidat;
disable();

old_nmi_vect = getvect( 2 ); /* save vector for IRQ 09 */
setvect( 2, nmi_irq_rcvd );

/* arm nmi */
nmidat = inp( 0x61 ) & 0x0F;
nmidat |= 0x04;
outp( 0x61, nmidat );     /* set bit 2 to clear any previous condition */
nmidat &= 0x0B;
outp( 0x61, nmidat );     /* clear bit 2 to enable NMI */

/* enable nmi */
outp( 0x70, 0x80 );
outp( 0x70, 0x00 );

enable();

} /* init_int */

/***************************************************************************/
/* restore_orig_int()                                                    */
/*                                                                     */
/* purpose: Using the interrupt assigned, the original vector is        */
/* restored and the programmable-interrupt-controller                  */
/* is disabled.                                                         */
/*                                                                     */
/* Prerequisite: The interrupt line to be used must have                */
/* already been loaded in the global variable.                         */
/*                                                                     */
/***************************************************************************/
/* parameters: none                                                    */
void restore_orig_int( void )
{
    unsigned char nmidat;

    disable();

    /* disable nmi */
    outp( 0x70, 0x80 );

    nmidat = inp( 0x61 ) & 0x0F;
    nmidat |= 0x04;
    outp( 0x61, nmidat ); /* set bit 2 to clear any previous condition */

    setvect( 2, old_nmi_vect );

    enable();

} /* restore_orig_int */

/* nmi_irq_rcvd() */
/* purpose: Interrupt service routine used to service nmi interrupts generated. (NMI handler) */
/* parameters: none */
/* return value: none */
/***************************************************************************/
void interrupt nmi_irq_rcvd( void )
{
    unsigned char nmidat;

    disable();

    int_status = 1;

    /* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
    fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
    fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
    fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
    fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0 time */
    fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

    /* rearm nmi */
    nmidat = inp( 0x61 ) & 0x0F;
    nmidat |= 0x04;
    outp( 0x61, nmidat ); /* set bit 2 to clear any previous condition */
    nmidat &= 0x0B;
    outp( 0x61, nmidat ); /* clear bit 2 to enable NMI */

    enable();

}
** FILE: WD_RST.C**

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

#include "watchdog.h"
#include "flat.h"
#include "pci.h"

#define DID_7697A 0x7697A /* Device ID */
#define VID_7697A 0x114A /* Vendor ID */

void main( int argc, char * argv[] )
{
    int test_int;
    unsigned long temp_dword;
    unsigned char bus, dev_func;
    FPTR wd_base;

    /* try to locate the 7697A device on the PCI bus */
    test_int = find_pci_device(DID_7697A, VID_7697A, 0,
                                &bus, &dev_func);
    if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
    {
        printf("\nUnable to locate 7697A\n");
        exit( 1 );
    }

    /* get watchdog base address from config area */
```
test_int = read_configuration_area(READ_CONFIG_DWORD,
    bus, dev_func, 0x24, &temp_dword);
if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
{
    printf("\nUnable to read WATCHDOG BASE ADDRESS @ 0x24 in config
    space\n");
    exit( 1 );
}
wd_base = temp_dword & 0xFFFFFF0;

extend_seg();
a20( 1 );

    /* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

    /* Jumper E18 must be installed */
fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x02 ); /* enable watchdog in EPLD */

fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0x99 ); /* 00.99 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0x99 ); /* 99.00 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_PU ) );

    /* the watchdog will time out in 99.99 seconds */
while( !kbhit() );

fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x00 ); /* disable watchdog in EPLD */
/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

a20( 0 );

} /* end main */
** FILE: WD_RUN.C

```c
#include    <stdlib.h>
#include    <stdio.h>
#include    <dos.h>
#include    <time.h>
#include    <conio.h>
#include    <ctype.h>
#include    "watchdog.h"
#include    "flat.h"
#include    "pci.h"

#define         DID_7697A        0x7697A  /* Device ID                         */
#define         VID_7697A        0x114A  /* Vendor ID                         */

void main( int argc, char * argv[] )
{
    int test_int, index;
    unsigned long temp_dword;
    unsigned char bus, dev_func;
    FPTR wd_base;

    /* try to locate the 7697A device on the PCI bus */
    test_int = find_pci_device(DID_7697A, VID_7697A, 0,
                                &bus, &dev_func);
    if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
    {
        printf("\nUnable to locate 7697A\n");
        exit( 1 );
    }
```

/* get watchdog base address from config area */
test_int = read_configuration_area(READ_CONFIG_DWORD,
        bus, dev_func, 0x24, &temp_dword);
if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
{
        printf("Unable to read WATCHDOG BASE ADDRESS @ 0x24 in config
space\n");
        exit( 1 );
}
wd_base = temp_dword & 0xFFFFFFF0;

extend_seg();
a20( 1 );

/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 );  /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0
 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

printf("Time out set for 100 seconds. TIME OUT SHOULD NOT OCCUR\n\n");

fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x02 );   /* enable watchdog in EPLD */

fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0x99 ); /* 00.99 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0x99 );  /* 99.00 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_PU ) );

for( index = 500; index > 0; index-- ) {
        delay( 250 );
        /* read one of the alarm regs to cause reload */
test_int = fr_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC);
}

fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x00 ); /* disable watchdog in EPLD */
/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */
a20( 0 );

} /* end main */
** FILE: WD_SF.C

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include "watchdog.h"
#include "flat.h"
#include "pci.h"

#define DID_7697A 0x7697A /* Device ID */
#define VID_7697A 0x114A /* Vendor ID */

/* global variables */
unsigned char bus, dev_func;
FPTR wd_base;
FPTR sys_base;

void main( int argc, char * argv[] )
{
    int test_int;
    unsigned long temp_dword;

    sys_base = 0xD800E;

    /* try to locate the 7697A device on the PCI bus */
    test_int = find_pci_device(DID_7697A, VID_7697A, 0,
                                &bus, &dev_func);
    if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
```
{  
    printf("\nUnable to locate 7697A\n");  
    exit( 1 );  
}

/* get watchdog base address from config area */
test_int = read_configuration_area(READ_CONFIG_DWORD,  
    bus, dev_func, 0x24, &temp_dword);
if(test_int != SUCCESSFUL)
{
    printf("\nUnable to read WATCHDOG BASE ADDRESS @ 0x24 in config  
      space\n");  
    exit( 1 );  
}
wd_base = temp_dword & 0xFFFFFFF0;

extend_seg();  
a20( 1 );

/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 );  /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 );  /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );  /* allow update with 0  
      time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM );  /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

/* Jumper E18 must be Removed */
fw_word( sys_base, 0x0100 );

fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x02 );  /* enable watchdog in EPLD */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0x00 ); /* 00.00 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0x10 ); /* 10.00 seconds */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_TE );

delay( 10000 );

/* the sys fail LED should be on */
while( !kbhit() );

fw_word( sys_base, 0x0000 );

fw_byte( wd_base + 0x40, 0x00 ); /* disable watchdog in EPLD */

/* set WatchDog Alarm Mask 1 - deactivated and update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) );
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_MSEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_SEC, 0 ); /* load with 0 to disable */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, ( WD_TE | WD_WAM ) ); /* allow update with 0 time */
fw_byte( wd_base + WD_CMD, WD_WAM ); /* set watchdog alarm mask to 1 */

a20( 0 );

} /* end main */
Index

Numerics
100BaseTx  54, 87  
10BaseT  54, 87  

A
adapter  
  description  133  
adapter properties menu  134  
address map  148  
alternate CHS mapping  
  description  136  
auxiliary I/O mapping  152  

B
BBS (BIOS boot specification)  130  
BIOS  38, 50, 148  
BIOS setup screens  109  
block diagram  25  
boot choice  
  description  140  
boot connection devices menu  
  listing available boot options  130  
boot information display mode  
  description  144  
boot order  
  description  134  
boot time initialization  129  

C
CD-ROM boot initialization  130  
CHS mapping  
  description  136  
CMOS configuration  38  
configuration parameters  
  changing with SCSI BIOS configuration utility  131—137  
connectors  30  
Counter access  66  
Counter Value  69  
CPU board diagram  31  
current status  
  description  142, 143  
Customer Service  30  
cycle time  66  
cycle time range  61  

D
data width  
  description  140  
dev/func  
  description  133  
device identifier  
  description  139  
device properties menu  137  
disconnect  
  description  140  
DMA controller  44  
DMA page registers  44  
DRAM  152  

E
emulation types  
  CD-ROM boot initialization  130  
Ethernet  
  controller  156  
  interrupt logic  52  
  LED definition  39  
Windows 95 setup  102  
Windows for Workgroups (V3.11)  100  
Windows NT (Version 4.0)  106  
Expansion ROM Read Enable Register  67  

257
F
FDISK/MBR command using 136
Floppy Disk Drive 111
Floppy Drive A 111
Floppy Drive B 111
floppy mapping 152
format
description 141
functional diagram 27

G
graphics video resolutions 53

H
hexadecimal 21
host SCSI ID
description 136

I
I/O
address space 44, 152
features 24
port map 44
installation 37
Intel 82C54 66, 68
Intel programmers 21
Intels 82559 54
interrupt line assignment 46
interrupt vector table 148
IOWorks Access 15, 18
IRQ
interrupt request line 134
ISA bus 148
ISA device interrupt mapping 154
ISA devices 152

J
jumper locations 31
jumpers 33

K
keyboard connector 91

L
LAN Access 99
Least Significant Byte 69
Lower Counter 58
LPT1 Parallel I/O 45
LPT2 Parallel I/O 45

M
master interrupt controller 44
Memory 43, 112
memory address map 43
memory address space 152
memory sharing 42
mini-DIN PS/2 style-connector 91
Most Significant Byte 69
Motorola programmers 21
mouse connector 92

N
next boot
description 142, 143
Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) 44, 46, 50
NVM
nonvolatile memory 134
NVRAM
required for use with SCSI BIOS configuration utility 132

O
Offset 30h 68
Offset 34h 70
Offset 38h 71
offset address conversions 21

P
parallel port mapping 152
PCI
interrupt lines 50
local bus 50
PCI bus 148
description 133
PCI Configuration Space Registers 58
PCI host bridge 156
PCI IDE controller 156
PCI ISA bridge 156
PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC) 38
PIIX4 156
port number
description 134
Power-on Self Test 148
programmable timer 44
protected mode 43, 47

Q
queue tags
description 140
Index

R
real mode 43, 47
real-time clock 44
references 17
refresh rates 53
Register
  Timer Enable/Interrupt (TEI) Register 59, 66, 67, 70
  Timer Interrupt Status (TIS) Register 59, 61, 66, 67, 71
  Timer Mode (TMR2) Register 67
  Timer Mode (TMRx) Register 69
  Timer Width Control/System State (TWSS) Register 68
removable media support
description 136
Return Material Authorization (RMA) number 83
roll-over (expire) 64
S
Scale Counter 58
scan ID
description 140
scan LUNs
description 140
screen resolutions 53
SCSI BIOS configuration utility
displaying main menu 133—134
starting 131
SCSI bus scan order
description 136
SCSI ID
description 139
SCSI parity
description 136
SCSI timeout
description 140
secondary cluster server
description 137
Serial I/O (COM1,2,3 & 4) 45
serial port connector, D9 90
serial port mapping 152
serial ports 51
SERR interrupt 50
Setting The Time 110
SIZE 43
SMC Super-I/O chip 51
spinup delay
description 137
SVGA connector 88
Symbios SCSI host adapters
  requiring NVRAM 132
sync rate
description 139
System BIOS Setup Utility 109
T
termination control
description 137
Timer 66
  Address Map 66
  Comparison Table 61
  configuration 66
  Control circuitry sets 61
  Mode Register Values 69
  Width Bit Field 68
  Timer 2 width 68
  Timer Block Diagram 60
timer control 58
U
unpacking procedures 29
Upper Counter 58
USB interrupt mapping 156
USB port connector 97
V
vector interrupt table 46
verify
description 141
video mode
description 144
Video SGRAM 53
VMEbus connectors 93, 95